

---

# HOUSE BILL No. 1004

AM100426 has been incorporated into January 28, 2026 printing.

---

**Synopsis:** Various education matters.

---

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

Reprinted  
January 28, 2026

Second Regular Session of the 124th General Assembly (2026)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in **this style type**, and deletions will appear in ~~this style type~~.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in **this style type**. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in *this style type* or ~~this style type~~ reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 2025 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

## HOUSE BILL No. 1004

A BILL FOR AN ACT to amend the Indiana Code concerning education.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:*

1 SECTION 1. IC 5-1-11.5-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.244-2017,  
2 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
3 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. **(a)** This section applies only to a school  
4 corporation that has an ADM of more than fifteen thousand (15,000)  
5 for the school corporation's most recent fall count. Notwithstanding any  
6 other law, a school corporation subject to this section may not issue  
7 bonds after August 15, 2020, unless the school corporation has for its  
8 preceding budget year prepared an annual financial report using the  
9 modified accrual basis of accounting in accordance with generally  
10 accepted accounting principles. However, upon request of a school  
11 corporation to the state examiner, the state examiner may waive the  
12 requirement under this section if the state examiner determines that a  
13 waiver is in the best interest of the school corporation.  
14 **(b) If a school corporation described in subsection (a) uses the**  
15 **accounting described in subsection (a), the school corporation may**

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 **not be required to use another form of accounting.**

2 SECTION 2. IC 5-11-10-1.6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2023,  
3 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
4 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1.6. (a) As used in this section, "governmental  
5 entity" refers to any of the following:

- 6 (1) A municipality (as defined in IC 36-1-2-11).  
7 (2) A school corporation (as defined in IC 36-1-2-17), including  
8 a school extracurricular account.  
9 (3) A county.  
10 (4) A regional water or sewer district organized under IC 13-26  
11 or under IC 13-3-2 (before its repeal).  
12 (5) A municipally owned utility that is subject to IC 8-1.5-3 or  
13 IC 8-1.5-4.  
14 (6) A board of an airport authority under IC 8-22-3.  
15 (7) A board of aviation commissioners under IC 8-22-2.  
16 (8) A conservancy district.  
17 (9) A public transportation corporation under IC 36-9-4.  
18 (10) A commuter transportation district under IC 8-5-15.  
19 (11) The state.  
20 (12) A solid waste management district established under  
21 IC 13-21 or IC 13-9.5 (before its repeal).  
22 (13) A levee authority established under IC 14-27-6.  
23 (14) A county building authority under IC 36-9-13.  
24 (15) A soil and water conservation district established under  
25 IC 14-32.  
26 (16) The northwestern Indiana regional planning commission  
27 established by IC 36-7-7.6-3.  
28 (b) As used in this section, "claim" means a bill or an invoice  
29 submitted to a governmental entity for goods or services.  
30 (c) The fiscal officer of a governmental entity may not draw a  
31 warrant or check for payment of a claim unless all of the following  
32 apply:  
33 (1) There is a fully itemized invoice or bill for the claim.  
34 (2) The invoice or bill is approved by the officer or person  
35 receiving the goods and services.  
36 (3) The invoice or bill is filed with the governmental entity's  
37 fiscal officer.  
38 (4) The fiscal officer audits and certifies before payment that the  
39 invoice or bill is true and correct.  
40 (5) Payment of the claim is allowed by the governmental entity's  
41 legislative body or the board or official having jurisdiction over  
42 allowance of payment of the claim.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 (d) Notwithstanding subsection (c), the following are permitted:
- 2 (1) A school corporation, with prior approval of the board having
- 3 jurisdiction over allowance of payment of the claim, may make
- 4 payment in advance of receipt of services as allowed by
- 5 guidelines developed under ~~IC 20-20-13-10~~. **IC 20-20.5-6-5**.
- 6 (2) A municipality may make advance payment of meal expenses
- 7 to a municipal employee who will be traveling on official
- 8 municipal business if the municipal fiscal body has adopted an
- 9 ordinance allowing the advance payment. An ordinance adopted
- 10 under this subdivision must provide for all of the following:
- 11 (A) The maximum amount that may be paid in advance.
- 12 (B) The required invoices and other documentation that
- 13 must be submitted by the municipal employee.
- 14 (C) Reimbursement from the wages of the municipal
- 15 employee if the municipal employee does not submit the
- 16 required invoices and documentation.
- 17 (3) A political subdivision (as defined in IC 36-1-2-13) may
- 18 make advance payments to contractors to enable the contractors
- 19 to purchase materials needed for a public works project of the
- 20 political subdivision. The solicitation for the public works
- 21 contract providing for advance payment for contractors under
- 22 this subdivision must include the following information:
- 23 (A) That the political subdivision will make advance
- 24 payments to contractors to enable contractors to purchase
- 25 materials.
- 26 (B) Any limitations on the amount of advance payments that
- 27 will be made.
- 28 (C) Requirements for documentation relating to making
- 29 advance payments to contractors for materials.
- 30 (D) Any other information about advance payment for
- 31 materials the political subdivision considers useful to
- 32 contractors that make offers.
- 33 (4) A political subdivision (as defined in IC 36-1-2-13) may
- 34 make advance payments for goods or services before the goods
- 35 are delivered or services are completed if the fiscal body of the
- 36 political subdivision authorizes making advance payments. If the
- 37 fiscal body of the political subdivision authorizes making
- 38 advance payments, the local fiscal officer or the local fiscal
- 39 officer's designee must do all of the following when advance
- 40 payments are made:
- 41 (A) Track prepayments by defining the prepayment on a
- 42 purchase order.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (B) Create a prepayment invoice that is associated with the
- 2 purchase order.
- 3 (C) Require insurance or a surety bond in the amount of the
- 4 prepayment if the amount of the prepayment is more than
- 5 one hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000).
- 6 (e) Advance payments made under subsection (d)(3) or (d)(4) may
- 7 not exceed the lesser of the following:
- 8 (1) Fifty percent (50%) of the entire cost of the contract.
- 9 (2) Two million dollars (\$2,000,000).
- 10 (f) The fiscal officer of a governmental entity shall issue checks or
- 11 warrants for claims by the governmental entity that meet all of the
- 12 requirements of this section. The fiscal officer does not incur personal
- 13 liability for disbursements:
- 14 (1) processed in accordance with this section; and
- 15 (2) for which funds are appropriated and available.
- 16 (g) The certification provided for in subsection (c)(4) must be on
- 17 a form prescribed by the state board of accounts.
- 18 SECTION 3. IC 5-22-1-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.140-2022,
- 19 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 20 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. Except as provided in this article, this article
- 21 does not apply to the following:
- 22 (1) The commission for higher education.
- 23 (2) A state educational institution. However, IC 5-22-5-9 and
- 24 IC 5-22-15 apply to a state educational institution.
- 25 (3) Military officers and military and armory boards of the state.
- 26 (4) An entity established by the general assembly as a body
- 27 corporate and politic. However, IC 5-22-15 applies to a body
- 28 corporate and politic.
- 29 (5) A local hospital authority under IC 5-1-4.
- 30 (6) A municipally owned utility under IC 8-1-11.1 or IC 8-1.5.
- 31 (7) Hospitals established and operated under IC 16-22-1 through
- 32 IC 16-22-5, IC 16-22-8, IC 16-23-1, or IC 16-24-1.
- 33 (8) A library board under IC 36-12-3-16(b).
- 34 (9) A local housing authority under IC 36-7-18.
- 35 (10) Tax exempt Indiana nonprofit corporations leasing and
- 36 operating a city market owned by a political subdivision.
- 37 (11) A person paying for a purchase or lease with funds other
- 38 than public funds.
- 39 (12) A person that has entered into an agreement with a
- 40 governmental body under IC 5-23.
- 41 (13) A municipality for the operation of municipal facilities used
- 42 for the collection, treatment, purification, and disposal in a

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 sanitary manner of liquid and solid waste, sewage, night soil, and
- 2 industrial waste.
- 3 (14) The department of financial institutions established by
- 4 IC 28-11-1-1.
- 5 (15) The insurance commissioner in retaining an examiner for
- 6 purposes of IC 27-1-3.1-9.
- 7 (16) The department of natural resources for the procurement of
- 8 supplies purchased for resale at properties owned or managed by
- 9 the department of natural resources.
- 10 (17) The Indiana horse racing commission in making an
- 11 expenditure under IC 4-31-3-15(b).
- 12 (18) An entity that has entered into a memorandum of
- 13 understanding with the department of education under
- 14 ~~IC 20-20-38.5-2(a)(2)~~. **IC 20-20.5-11-2(a)(2)**.

15 SECTION 4. IC 6-1.1-20-3.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.68-2025,  
 16 SECTION 66, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 17 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3.1. (a) Subject to section 3.5(a)(1)(C) of this  
 18 chapter, this section applies only to the following:

- 19 (1) A controlled project (as defined in section 1.1 of this chapter
- 20 as in effect June 30, 2008) for which the proper officers of a
- 21 political subdivision make a preliminary determination in the
- 22 manner described in subsection (b) before July 1, 2008.
- 23 (2) An elementary school building, middle school building, high
- 24 school building, or other school building for academic
- 25 instruction that:
  - 26 (A) is a controlled project;
  - 27 (B) will be used for any combination of kindergarten
  - 28 through grade 12; and
  - 29 (C) will not cost more than the lesser of the following:
    - 30 (i) The threshold amount determined under this item.
    - 31 In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted
    - 32 before January 1, 2018, making a preliminary
    - 33 determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for
    - 34 the project, the threshold amount is ten million dollars
    - 35 (\$10,000,000). In the case of an ordinance or
    - 36 resolution adopted after December 31, 2017, and
    - 37 before January 1, 2019, making a preliminary
    - 38 determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for
    - 39 the project, the threshold amount is fifteen million
    - 40 dollars (\$15,000,000). In the case of an ordinance or
    - 41 resolution adopted in a calendar year after December
    - 42 31, 2018, making a preliminary determination to issue

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 bonds or enter into a lease for the project, the threshold  
 2 amount is an amount (as determined by the department  
 3 of local government finance) equal to the result of the  
 4 maximum levy growth quotient determined under  
 5 IC 6-1.1-18.5-2 for the year multiplied by the threshold  
 6 amount determined under this item for the preceding  
 7 calendar year. In the case of a threshold amount  
 8 determined under this item that applies for a calendar  
 9 year after December 31, 2018, the department of local  
 10 government finance shall publish the threshold in the  
 11 Indiana Register under IC 4-22-7-7 not more than sixty  
 12 (60) days after the date the budget agency releases the  
 13 maximum levy growth quotient for the ensuing year  
 14 under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2.

15 (ii) An amount equal to one percent (1%) of the total  
 16 gross assessed value of property within the political  
 17 subdivision on the last assessment date, if that total  
 18 gross assessed value is more than one billion dollars  
 19 (\$1,000,000,000), or ten million dollars (\$10,000,000),  
 20 if the total gross assessed value of property within the  
 21 political subdivision on the last assessment date is not  
 22 more than one billion dollars (\$1,000,000,000).

23 (3) Any other controlled project that:

24 (A) is not a controlled project described in subdivision (1)  
 25 or (2); and

26 (B) will not cost the political subdivision more than the  
 27 lesser of the following:

28 (i) The threshold amount determined under this item.  
 29 In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted  
 30 before January 1, 2018, making a preliminary  
 31 determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for  
 32 the project, the threshold amount is twelve million  
 33 dollars (\$12,000,000). In the case of an ordinance or  
 34 resolution adopted after December 31, 2017, and  
 35 before January 1, 2019, making a preliminary  
 36 determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for  
 37 the project, the threshold amount is fifteen million  
 38 dollars (\$15,000,000). In the case of an ordinance or  
 39 resolution adopted in a calendar year after December  
 40 31, 2018, making a preliminary determination to issue  
 41 bonds or enter into a lease for the project, the threshold  
 42 amount is an amount (as determined by the department

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



of local government finance) equal to the result of the maximum levy growth quotient determined under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2 for the year multiplied by the threshold amount determined under this item for the preceding calendar year. In the case of a threshold amount determined under this item that applies for a calendar year after December 31, 2018, the department of local government finance shall publish the threshold in the Indiana Register under IC 4-22-7-7 not more than sixty (60) days after the date the budget agency releases the maximum levy growth quotient for the ensuing year under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2.

(ii) An amount equal to one percent (1%) of the total gross assessed value of property within the political subdivision on the last assessment date, if that total gross assessed value is more than one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000), or one million dollars (\$1,000,000), if the total gross assessed value of property within the political subdivision on the last assessment date is not more than one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000).

(4) A controlled project funded by debt service if the scope of the project changes from the purpose of the project initially advertised to taxpayers as determined under section 4.2(c) of this chapter.

(5) This subdivision does not apply to a project for which a public hearing to issue bonds or enter into a lease has been conducted under IC 20-26-7-37 before July 1, 2023, or to a project for which an ordinance or resolution making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease is adopted after June 30, 2025. Any other controlled project if both of the following apply:

(A) The political subdivision's total debt service tax rate is more than forty cents (\$0.40) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed value, but less than eighty cents (\$0.80) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed value.

(B) The controlled project is not otherwise described in section 3.5(a)(1) of this chapter.

This subdivision expires December 31, 2025. For purposes of this subdivision, a political subdivision's total debt service tax rate does not include a tax rate imposed in a referendum debt service levy approved by voters.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 (6) Any other controlled project if the following apply:
- 2 (A) An ordinance or resolution making a preliminary
- 3 determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the
- 4 project is adopted after June 30, 2025.
- 5 (B) The controlled project is not otherwise described in
- 6 section 3.5(a)(1) of this chapter.
- 7 (C) In the case of a:
- 8 (i) school corporation, the school corporation's total
- 9 debt service tax rate is more than forty cents (\$0.40)
- 10 per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed value, but
- 11 not more than seventy cents (\$0.70) per one hundred
- 12 dollars (\$100) of assessed value;
- 13 (ii) city, county, or town, the city's, county's, or town's
- 14 total debt service tax rate is more than twenty-five
- 15 cents (\$0.25) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of
- 16 assessed value, but not more than forty cents (\$0.40)
- 17 per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed value; or
- 18 (iii) political subdivision not described in item (i) or
- 19 (ii), the political subdivision's total debt service tax rate
- 20 is more than five cents (\$0.05) per one hundred dollars
- 21 (\$100) of assessed value, but not more than ten cents
- 22 (\$0.10) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed
- 23 value.

24 However, this subdivision does not apply to a project for which  
 25 a public hearing to issue bonds or enter into a lease has been  
 26 conducted under IC 20-26-7-37 before July 1, 2025. For  
 27 purposes of this subdivision, a political subdivision's total debt  
 28 service tax rate does not include a tax rate imposed in a  
 29 referendum debt service tax levy approved by voters.

30 (b) A political subdivision may not impose property taxes to pay  
 31 debt service on bonds or lease rentals on a lease for a controlled project  
 32 without completing the following procedures:

- 33 (1) The proper officers of a political subdivision shall publish
- 34 notice in accordance with IC 5-3-1 and send notice by first class
- 35 mail to the circuit court clerk ~~and to any organization that~~
- 36 ~~delivers to the officers, before January 1 of that year, an annual~~
- 37 ~~written request for such notices of any meeting to consider~~
- 38 ~~adoption of a resolution or an ordinance making a preliminary~~
- 39 ~~determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease and shall~~
- 40 ~~conduct at least two (2) public hearings on a preliminary~~
- 41 ~~determination before adoption of the resolution or ordinance.~~
- 42 The political subdivision must at each of the public hearings on

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 the preliminary determination allow the public to testify  
 2 regarding the preliminary determination and must make the  
 3 following information available to the public at each of the  
 4 public hearings on the preliminary determination, in addition to  
 5 any other information required by law:

6 (A) The result of the political subdivision's current and  
 7 projected annual debt service payments divided by the net  
 8 assessed value of taxable property within the political  
 9 subdivision.

10 (B) The result of:

11 (i) the sum of the political subdivision's outstanding  
 12 long term debt plus the outstanding long term debt of  
 13 other taxing units that include any of the territory of the  
 14 political subdivision; divided by

15 (ii) the net assessed value of taxable property within  
 16 the political subdivision.

17 (C) The information specified in subdivision (3)(A) through  
 18 (3)(H).

19 (2) When the proper officers of a political subdivision make a  
 20 preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for  
 21 a controlled project, the officers shall give notice of the  
 22 preliminary determination by:

23 (A) publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and

24 (B) first class mail to the circuit court clerk. ~~and to the~~  
 25 ~~organizations described in subdivision (1).~~

26 (3) A notice under subdivision (2) of the preliminary  
 27 determination of the political subdivision to issue bonds or enter  
 28 into a lease for a controlled project must include the following  
 29 information:

30 (A) The maximum term of the bonds or lease.

31 (B) The maximum principal amount of the bonds or the  
 32 maximum lease rental for the lease.

33 (C) The estimated interest rates that will be paid and the  
 34 total interest costs associated with the bonds or lease.

35 (D) The purpose of the bonds or lease.

36 (E) A statement that any owners of property within the  
 37 political subdivision or registered voters residing within the  
 38 political subdivision who want to initiate a petition and  
 39 remonstrance process against the proposed debt service or  
 40 lease payments must file a petition that complies with  
 41 subdivisions (4) and (5) not later than thirty (30) days after  
 42 publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 (F) With respect to bonds issued or a lease entered into to
- 2 open:
- 3 (i) a new school facility; or
- 4 (ii) an existing facility that has not been used for at
- 5 least three (3) years and that is being reopened to
- 6 provide additional classroom space;
- 7 the estimated costs the school corporation expects to incur
- 8 annually to operate the facility.
- 9 (G) A statement of whether the school corporation expects
- 10 to appeal for a new facility adjustment (as defined in
- 11 IC 20-45-1-16 (repealed) before January 1, 2009) for an
- 12 increased maximum permissible tuition support levy to pay
- 13 the estimated costs described in clause (F).
- 14 (H) The following information:
- 15 (i) The political subdivision's current debt service levy
- 16 and rate.
- 17 (ii) The estimated increase to the political subdivision's
- 18 debt service levy and rate that will result if the political
- 19 subdivision issues the bonds or enters into the lease.
- 20 (iii) The estimated amount of the political subdivision's
- 21 debt service levy and rate that will result during the
- 22 following ten (10) years if the political subdivision
- 23 issues the bonds or enters into the lease, after also
- 24 considering any changes that will occur to the debt
- 25 service levy and rate during that period on account of
- 26 any outstanding bonds or lease obligations that will
- 27 mature or terminate during that period.
- 28 (I) The information specified in subdivision (1)(A) through
- 29 (1)(B).
- 30 (4) After notice is given, a petition requesting the application of
- 31 a petition and remonstrance process may be filed by the lesser
- 32 of:
- 33 (A) five hundred (500) persons who are either owners of
- 34 property within the political subdivision or registered voters
- 35 residing within the political subdivision; or
- 36 (B) five percent (5%) of the registered voters residing
- 37 within the political subdivision.
- 38 (5) The state board of accounts shall design and, upon request by
- 39 the county voter registration office, deliver to the county voter
- 40 registration office or the county voter registration office's
- 41 designated printer the petition forms to be used solely in the
- 42 petition process described in this section. The county voter

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 registration office shall issue to an owner or owners of property  
2 within the political subdivision or a registered voter residing  
3 within the political subdivision the number of petition forms  
4 requested by the owner or owners or the registered voter. Each  
5 form must be accompanied by instructions detailing the  
6 requirements that:

- 7 (A) the carrier and signers must be owners of property or  
8 registered voters;
- 9 (B) the carrier must be a signatory on at least one (1)  
10 petition;
- 11 (C) after the signatures have been collected, the carrier must  
12 swear or affirm before a notary public that the carrier  
13 witnessed each signature; and
- 14 (D) govern the closing date for the petition period.

15 Persons requesting forms may be required to identify themselves  
16 as owners of property or registered voters and may be allowed to  
17 pick up additional copies to distribute to other owners of  
18 property or registered voters. Each person signing a petition  
19 must indicate whether the person is signing the petition as a  
20 registered voter within the political subdivision or is signing the  
21 petition as the owner of property within the political subdivision.  
22 A person who signs a petition as a registered voter must indicate  
23 the address at which the person is registered to vote. A person  
24 who signs a petition as an owner of property must indicate the  
25 address of the property owned by the person in the political  
26 subdivision.

27 (6) Each petition must be verified under oath by at least one (1)  
28 qualified petitioner in a manner prescribed by the state board of  
29 accounts before the petition is filed with the county voter  
30 registration office under subdivision (7).

31 (7) Each petition must be filed with the county voter registration  
32 office not more than thirty (30) days after publication under  
33 subdivision (2) of the notice of the preliminary determination.

34 (8) The county voter registration office shall determine whether  
35 each person who signed the petition is a registered voter.  
36 However, after the county voter registration office has  
37 determined that at least five hundred twenty-five (525) persons  
38 who signed the petition are registered voters within the political  
39 subdivision, the county voter registration office is not required  
40 to verify whether the remaining persons who signed the petition  
41 are registered voters. If the county voter registration office does  
42 not determine that at least five hundred twenty-five (525)

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 persons who signed the petition are registered voters, the county  
2 voter registration office shall, not more than fifteen (15) business  
3 days after receiving a petition, forward a copy of the petition to  
4 the county auditor. Not more than ten (10) business days after  
5 receiving the copy of the petition, the county auditor shall  
6 provide to the county voter registration office a statement  
7 verifying:

8 (A) whether a person who signed the petition as a registered  
9 voter but is not a registered voter, as determined by the  
10 county voter registration office, is the owner of property in  
11 the political subdivision; and

12 (B) whether a person who signed the petition as an owner of  
13 property within the political subdivision does in fact own  
14 property within the political subdivision.

15 (9) The county voter registration office, not more than ten (10)  
16 business days after determining that at least five hundred  
17 twenty-five (525) persons who signed the petition are registered  
18 voters or receiving the statement from the county auditor under  
19 subdivision (8), as applicable, shall make the final determination  
20 of the number of petitioners that are registered voters in the  
21 political subdivision and, based on the statement provided by the  
22 county auditor, the number of petitioners that own property  
23 within the political subdivision. Whenever the name of an  
24 individual who signs a petition form as a registered voter  
25 contains a minor variation from the name of the registered voter  
26 as set forth in the records of the county voter registration office,  
27 the signature is presumed to be valid, and there is a presumption  
28 that the individual is entitled to sign the petition under this  
29 section. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, in  
30 determining whether an individual is a registered voter, the  
31 county voter registration office shall apply the requirements and  
32 procedures used under IC 3 to determine whether a person is a  
33 registered voter for purposes of voting in an election governed  
34 by IC 3. However, an individual is not required to comply with  
35 the provisions concerning providing proof of identification to be  
36 considered a registered voter for purposes of this chapter. A  
37 person is entitled to sign a petition only one (1) time in a  
38 particular petition and remonstrance process under this chapter,  
39 regardless of whether the person owns more than one (1) parcel  
40 of real property, mobile home assessed as personal property, or  
41 manufactured home assessed as personal property, or a  
42 combination of those types of property within the subdivision

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 and regardless of whether the person is both a registered voter in  
2 the political subdivision and the owner of property within the  
3 political subdivision. Notwithstanding any other provision of this  
4 section, if a petition is presented to the county voter registration  
5 office within forty-five (45) days before an election, the county  
6 voter registration office may defer acting on the petition, and the  
7 time requirements under this section for action by the county  
8 voter registration office do not begin to run until five (5) days  
9 after the date of the election.

10 (10) The county voter registration office must file a certificate  
11 and each petition with:

12 (A) the township trustee, if the political subdivision is a  
13 township, who shall present the petition or petitions to the  
14 township board; or

15 (B) the body that has the authority to authorize the issuance  
16 of the bonds or the execution of a lease, if the political  
17 subdivision is not a township;

18 within thirty-five (35) business days of the filing of the petition  
19 requesting a petition and remonstrance process. The certificate  
20 must state the number of petitioners that are owners of property  
21 within the political subdivision and the number of petitioners  
22 who are registered voters residing within the political  
23 subdivision.

24 If a sufficient petition requesting a petition and remonstrance process  
25 is not filed by owners of property or registered voters as set forth in this  
26 section, the political subdivision may issue bonds or enter into a lease  
27 by following the provisions of law relating to the bonds to be issued or  
28 lease to be entered into.

29 (c) A political subdivision may not divide a controlled project in  
30 order to avoid the requirements of this section and section 3.2 of this  
31 chapter. A person that owns property within a political subdivision or  
32 a person that is a registered voter residing within a political subdivision  
33 may file a petition with the department of local government finance  
34 objecting that the political subdivision has divided a controlled project  
35 in order to avoid the requirements of this section and section 3.2 of this  
36 chapter. The petition must be filed not more than ten (10) days after the  
37 political subdivision gives notice of the political subdivision's decision  
38 to issue bonds or enter into leases for a capital project that the person  
39 believes is the result of a division of a controlled project that is  
40 prohibited by this subsection. If the department of local government  
41 finance receives a petition under this subsection, the department shall  
42 not later than thirty (30) days after receiving the petition make a final

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 determination on the issue of whether the political subdivision divided  
 2 a controlled project in order to avoid the requirements of this section  
 3 and section 3.2 of this chapter. If the department of local government  
 4 finance determines that a political subdivision divided a controlled  
 5 project in order to avoid the requirements of this section and section  
 6 3.2 of this chapter and the political subdivision continues to desire to  
 7 proceed with the project, the political subdivision shall fulfill the  
 8 requirements of this section and section 3.2 of this chapter, if  
 9 applicable, regardless of the cost of the project in dispute. A political  
 10 subdivision shall be considered to have divided a capital project in  
 11 order to avoid the requirements of this section and section 3.2 of this  
 12 chapter if the result of one (1) or more of the subprojects cannot  
 13 reasonably be considered an independently desirable end in itself  
 14 without reference to another capital project. This subsection does not  
 15 prohibit a political subdivision from undertaking a series of capital  
 16 projects in which the result of each capital project can reasonably be  
 17 considered an independently desirable end in itself without reference  
 18 to another capital project.

19 SECTION 5. IC 6-1.1-20-3.2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.246-2017,  
 20 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 21 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3.2. (a) Subject to section 3.5(a)(1)(C) of this  
 22 chapter, this section applies only to controlled projects described in  
 23 section 3.1(a) of this chapter.

24 (b) If a sufficient petition requesting the application of a petition  
 25 and remonstrance process has been filed as set forth in section 3.1 of  
 26 this chapter, a political subdivision may not impose property taxes to  
 27 pay debt service on bonds or lease rentals on a lease for a controlled  
 28 project without completing the following procedures:

29 (1) The proper officers of the political subdivision shall give  
 30 notice of the applicability of the petition and remonstrance  
 31 process by:

32 (A) publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and

33 (B) first class mail to the circuit court clerk. ~~and to the~~  
 34 ~~organizations described in section 3.1(b)(1) of this chapter.~~

35 A notice under this subdivision must include a statement that  
 36 any owners of property within the political subdivision or  
 37 registered voters residing within the political subdivision who  
 38 want to petition in favor of or remonstrate against the proposed  
 39 debt service or lease payments must file petitions and  
 40 remonstrances in compliance with subdivisions (2) through (4)  
 41 not earlier than thirty (30) days or later than sixty (60) days after  
 42 publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (2) Not earlier than thirty (30) days or later than sixty (60) days  
 2 after the notice under subdivision (1) is given:  
 3 (A) petitions (described in subdivision (3)) in favor of the  
 4 bonds or lease; and  
 5 (B) remonstrances (described in subdivision (3)) against the  
 6 bonds or lease;  
 7 may be filed by an owner or owners of property within the  
 8 political subdivision or a registered voter residing within the  
 9 political subdivision. Each signature on a petition must be dated,  
 10 and the date of signature may not be before the date on which the  
 11 petition and remonstrance forms may be issued under  
 12 subdivision (3). A petition described in clause (A) or a  
 13 remonstrance described in clause (B) must be verified in  
 14 compliance with subdivision (4) before the petition or  
 15 remonstrance is filed with the county voter registration office  
 16 under subdivision (4).  
 17 (3) The state board of accounts shall design and, upon request by  
 18 the county voter registration office, deliver to the county voter  
 19 registration office or the county voter registration office's  
 20 designated printer the petition and remonstrance forms to be  
 21 used solely in the petition and remonstrance process described  
 22 in this section. The county voter registration office shall issue to  
 23 an owner or owners of property within the political subdivision  
 24 or a registered voter residing within the political subdivision the  
 25 number of petition or remonstrance forms requested by the  
 26 owner or owners or the registered voter. Each form must be  
 27 accompanied by instructions detailing the requirements that:  
 28 (A) the carrier and signers must be owners of property or  
 29 registered voters;  
 30 (B) the carrier must be a signatory on at least one (1)  
 31 petition;  
 32 (C) after the signatures have been collected, the carrier must  
 33 swear or affirm before a notary public that the carrier  
 34 witnessed each signature;  
 35 (D) govern the closing date for the petition and  
 36 remonstrance period; and  
 37 (E) apply to the carrier under section 10 of this chapter.  
 38 Persons requesting forms may be required to identify themselves  
 39 as owners of property or registered voters and may be allowed to  
 40 pick up additional copies to distribute to other owners of  
 41 property or registered voters. Each person signing a petition or  
 42 remonstrance must indicate whether the person is signing the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 petition or remonstrance as a registered voter within the political  
 2 subdivision or is signing the petition or remonstrance as the  
 3 owner of property within the political subdivision. A person who  
 4 signs a petition or remonstrance as a registered voter must  
 5 indicate the address at which the person is registered to vote. A  
 6 person who signs a petition or remonstrance as an owner of  
 7 property must indicate the address of the property owned by the  
 8 person in the political subdivision. The county voter registration  
 9 office may not issue a petition or remonstrance form earlier than  
 10 twenty-nine (29) days after the notice is given under subdivision  
 11 (1). The county voter registration office shall certify the date of  
 12 issuance on each petition or remonstrance form that is  
 13 distributed under this subdivision.

14 (4) The petitions and remonstrances must be verified in the  
 15 manner prescribed by the state board of accounts and filed with  
 16 the county voter registration office within the sixty (60) day  
 17 period described in subdivision (2) in the manner set forth in  
 18 section 3.1 of this chapter relating to requests for a petition and  
 19 remonstrance process.

20 (5) The county voter registration office shall determine whether  
 21 each person who signed the petition or remonstrance is a  
 22 registered voter. The county voter registration office shall not  
 23 more than fifteen (15) business days after receiving a petition or  
 24 remonstrance forward a copy of the petition or remonstrance to  
 25 the county auditor. Not more than ten (10) business days after  
 26 receiving the copy of the petition or remonstrance, the county  
 27 auditor shall provide to the county voter registration office a  
 28 statement verifying:

29 (A) whether a person who signed the petition or  
 30 remonstrance as a registered voter but is not a registered  
 31 voter, as determined by the county voter registration office,  
 32 is the owner of property in the political subdivision; and

33 (B) whether a person who signed the petition or  
 34 remonstrance as an owner of property within the political  
 35 subdivision does in fact own property within the political  
 36 subdivision.

37 (6) The county voter registration office shall not more than ten  
 38 (10) business days after receiving the statement from the county  
 39 auditor under subdivision (5) make the final determination of:

40 (A) the number of registered voters in the political  
 41 subdivision that signed a petition and, based on the  
 42 statement provided by the county auditor, the number of

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 owners of property within the political subdivision that  
 2 signed a petition; and  
 3 (B) the number of registered voters in the political  
 4 subdivision that signed a remonstrance and, based on the  
 5 statement provided by the county auditor, the number of  
 6 owners of property within the political subdivision that  
 7 signed a remonstrance.

8 Whenever the name of an individual who signs a petition or  
 9 remonstrance as a registered voter contains a minor variation  
 10 from the name of the registered voter as set forth in the records  
 11 of the county voter registration office, the signature is presumed  
 12 to be valid, and there is a presumption that the individual is  
 13 entitled to sign the petition or remonstrance under this section.  
 14 Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, in determining  
 15 whether an individual is a registered voter, the county voter  
 16 registration office shall apply the requirements and procedures  
 17 used under IC 3 to determine whether a person is a registered  
 18 voter for purposes of voting in an election governed by IC 3.  
 19 However, an individual is not required to comply with the  
 20 provisions concerning providing proof of identification to be  
 21 considered a registered voter for purposes of this chapter. A  
 22 person is entitled to sign a petition or remonstrance only one (1)  
 23 time in a particular petition and remonstrance process under this  
 24 chapter, regardless of whether the person owns more than one  
 25 (1) parcel of real property, mobile home assessed as personal  
 26 property, or manufactured home assessed as personal property  
 27 or a combination of those types of property within the  
 28 subdivision and regardless of whether the person is both a  
 29 registered voter in the political subdivision and the owner of  
 30 property within the political subdivision. Notwithstanding any  
 31 other provision of this section, if a petition or remonstrance is  
 32 presented to the county voter registration office within forty-five  
 33 (45) days before an election, the county voter registration office  
 34 may defer acting on the petition or remonstrance, and the time  
 35 requirements under this section for action by the county voter  
 36 registration office do not begin to run until five (5) days after the  
 37 date of the election.

38 (7) The county voter registration office must file a certificate and  
 39 the petition or remonstrance with the body of the political  
 40 subdivision charged with issuing bonds or entering into leases  
 41 within thirty-five (35) business days of the filing of a petition or  
 42 remonstrance under subdivision (4), whichever applies,

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 containing ten thousand (10,000) signatures or less. The county  
 2 voter registration office may take an additional five (5) days to  
 3 review and certify the petition or remonstrance for each  
 4 additional five thousand (5,000) signatures up to a maximum of  
 5 sixty (60) days. The certificate must state the number of  
 6 petitioners and remonstrators that are owners of property within  
 7 the political subdivision and the number of petitioners who are  
 8 registered voters residing within the political subdivision.  
 9 (8) If a greater number of persons who are either owners of  
 10 property within the political subdivision or registered voters  
 11 residing within the political subdivision sign a remonstrance  
 12 than the number that signed a petition, the bonds petitioned for  
 13 may not be issued or the lease petitioned for may not be entered  
 14 into. The proper officers of the political subdivision may not  
 15 make a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a  
 16 lease for the controlled project defeated by the petition and  
 17 remonstrance process under this section or any other controlled  
 18 project that is not substantially different within one (1) year after  
 19 the date of the county voter registration office's certificate under  
 20 subdivision (7). Withdrawal of a petition carries the same  
 21 consequences as a defeat of the petition.  
 22 (9) After a political subdivision has gone through the petition  
 23 and remonstrance process set forth in this section, the political  
 24 subdivision is not required to follow any other remonstrance or  
 25 objection procedures under any other law (including section 5 of  
 26 this chapter) relating to bonds or leases designed to protect  
 27 owners of property within the political subdivision from the  
 28 imposition of property taxes to pay debt service or lease rentals.  
 29 However, the political subdivision must still receive the approval  
 30 of the department of local government finance if required by:  
 31 (A) IC 6-1.1-18.5-8; or  
 32 (B) IC 20-46-7-8, IC 20-46-7-9, and IC 20-46-7-10.  
 33 SECTION 6. IC 6-1.1-20-4.2, AS ADDED BY P.L.136-2024,  
 34 SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 35 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4.2. (a) This section applies only if, with respect  
 36 to a particular controlled project that fulfilled the petition and  
 37 remonstrance process under sections 3.1 and 3.2 of this chapter, the  
 38 political subdivision subsequently changes the scope of the controlled  
 39 project beyond that initially presented.  
 40 (b) Notwithstanding any other provision in this chapter, if at least  
 41 ten (10) persons who are either owners of property within the political  
 42 subdivision or registered voters residing within the political

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



1 subdivision file a petition with the proper officers of the political  
2 subdivision contending that the scope of a controlled project has  
3 changed from how it was initially presented, the proper officers of the  
4 political subdivision shall hold a public hearing to determine whether  
5 any change in scope is significant enough to warrant a new petition and  
6 remonstrance process. A petition under this subsection must be filed  
7 not later than one (1) year after the controlled project received final  
8 approval.

9 (c) Notwithstanding any other provision in this chapter, if it is  
10 determined at the hearing described in subsection (b) that the political  
11 subdivision has subsequently changed the scope of a controlled project  
12 beyond that initially presented as described in subsection (a), the  
13 political subdivision must complete the following procedures under this  
14 section:

15 (1) The proper officers of the political subdivision shall give  
16 notice of the applicability of the petition and remonstrance  
17 process by:

- 18 (A) publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1; and
- 19 (B) first class mail to the circuit court clerk. ~~and to the~~  
20 ~~organizations described in section 3-1(b)(1) of this chapter.~~

21 A notice under this subdivision must include a statement that  
22 any owners of property within the political subdivision or  
23 registered voters residing within the political subdivision who  
24 want to petition in favor of or remonstrate against the proposed  
25 debt service or lease payments must file petitions and  
26 remonstrances in compliance with subdivisions (2) through (4)  
27 not earlier than thirty (30) days or later than sixty (60) days after  
28 publication in accordance with IC 5-3-1.

29 (2) Not earlier than thirty (30) days or later than sixty (60) days  
30 after the notice under subdivision (1) is given:

- 31 (A) petitions (described in subdivision (3)) in favor of the  
32 bonds or lease; and
- 33 (B) remonstrances (described in subdivision (3)) against the  
34 bonds or lease;

35 may be filed by an owner or owners of property within the  
36 political subdivision or a registered voter residing within the  
37 political subdivision. Each signature on a petition must be dated,  
38 and the date of signature may not be before the date on which the  
39 petition and remonstrance forms may be issued under  
40 subdivision (3). A petition described in clause (A) or a  
41 remonstrance described in clause (B) must be verified in  
42 compliance with subdivision (4) before the petition or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 remonstrance is filed with the county voter registration office  
2 under subdivision (4).

3 (3) The state board of accounts shall design and, upon request by  
4 the county voter registration office, deliver to the county voter  
5 registration office or the county voter registration office's  
6 designated printer the petition and remonstrance forms to be  
7 used solely in the petition and remonstrance process described  
8 in this section. The county voter registration office shall issue to  
9 an owner or owners of property within the political subdivision  
10 or a registered voter residing within the political subdivision the  
11 number of petition or remonstrance forms requested by the  
12 owner or owners or the registered voter. Each form must be  
13 accompanied by instructions detailing the requirements that:

14 (A) the carrier and signers must be owners of property or  
15 registered voters;

16 (B) the carrier must be a signatory on at least one (1)  
17 petition;

18 (C) after the signatures have been collected, the carrier must  
19 swear or affirm before a notary public that the carrier  
20 witnessed each signature;

21 (D) govern the closing date for the petition and  
22 remonstrance period; and

23 (E) apply to the carrier under section 10 of this chapter.

24 Persons requesting forms may be required to identify themselves  
25 as owners of property or registered voters and may be allowed to  
26 pick up additional copies to distribute to other owners of  
27 property or registered voters. Each person signing a petition or  
28 remonstrance must indicate whether the person is signing the  
29 petition or remonstrance as a registered voter within the political  
30 subdivision or is signing the petition or remonstrance as the  
31 owner of property within the political subdivision. A person who  
32 signs a petition or remonstrance as a registered voter must  
33 indicate the address at which the person is registered to vote. A  
34 person who signs a petition or remonstrance as an owner of  
35 property must indicate the address of the property owned by the  
36 person in the political subdivision. The county voter registration  
37 office may not issue a petition or remonstrance form earlier than  
38 twenty-nine (29) days after the notice is given under subdivision  
39 (1). The county voter registration office shall certify the date of  
40 issuance on each petition or remonstrance form that is  
41 distributed under this subdivision.

42 (4) The petitions and remonstrances must be verified in the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 manner prescribed by the state board of accounts and filed with  
2 the county voter registration office within the sixty (60) day  
3 period described in subdivision (2) in the manner set forth in  
4 section 3.1 of this chapter relating to requests for a petition and  
5 remonstrance process.

6 (5) The county voter registration office shall determine whether  
7 each person who signed the petition or remonstrance is a  
8 registered voter. The county voter registration office shall not  
9 more than fifteen (15) business days after receiving a petition or  
10 remonstrance forward a copy of the petition or remonstrance to  
11 the county auditor. Not more than ten (10) business days after  
12 receiving the copy of the petition or remonstrance, the county  
13 auditor shall provide to the county voter registration office a  
14 statement verifying:

- 15 (A) whether a person who signed the petition or
- 16 remonstrance as a registered voter but is not a registered
- 17 voter, as determined by the county voter registration office,
- 18 is the owner of property in the political subdivision; and
- 19 (B) whether a person who signed the petition or
- 20 remonstrance as an owner of property within the political
- 21 subdivision does in fact own property within the political
- 22 subdivision.

23 (6) The county voter registration office shall not more than ten  
24 (10) business days after receiving the statement from the county  
25 auditor under subdivision (5) make the final determination of:

- 26 (A) the number of registered voters in the political
- 27 subdivision that signed a petition and, based on the
- 28 statement provided by the county auditor, the number of
- 29 owners of property within the political subdivision that
- 30 signed a petition; and
- 31 (B) the number of registered voters in the political
- 32 subdivision that signed a remonstrance and, based on the
- 33 statement provided by the county auditor, the number of
- 34 owners of property within the political subdivision that
- 35 signed a remonstrance.

36 Whenever the name of an individual who signs a petition or  
37 remonstrance as a registered voter contains a minor variation  
38 from the name of the registered voter as set forth in the records  
39 of the county voter registration office, the signature is presumed  
40 to be valid, and there is a presumption that the individual is  
41 entitled to sign the petition or remonstrance under this section.  
42 Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, in determining

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 whether an individual is a registered voter, the county voter  
 2 registration office shall apply the requirements and procedures  
 3 used under IC 3 to determine whether a person is a registered  
 4 voter for purposes of voting in an election governed by IC 3.  
 5 However, an individual is not required to comply with the  
 6 provisions concerning providing proof of identification to be  
 7 considered a registered voter for purposes of this chapter. A  
 8 person is entitled to sign a petition or remonstrance only one (1)  
 9 time in a particular petition and remonstrance process under this  
 10 chapter, regardless of whether the person owns more than one  
 11 (1) parcel of real property, mobile home assessed as personal  
 12 property, or manufactured home assessed as personal property  
 13 or a combination of those types of property within the  
 14 subdivision and regardless of whether the person is both a  
 15 registered voter in the political subdivision and the owner of  
 16 property within the political subdivision. Notwithstanding any  
 17 other provision of this section, if a petition or remonstrance is  
 18 presented to the county voter registration office within forty-five  
 19 (45) days before an election, the county voter registration office  
 20 may defer acting on the petition or remonstrance, and the time  
 21 requirements under this section for action by the county voter  
 22 registration office do not begin to run until five (5) days after the  
 23 date of the election.

24 (7) The county voter registration office must file a certificate and  
 25 the petition or remonstrance with the body of the political  
 26 subdivision within thirty-five (35) business days of the filing of  
 27 a petition or remonstrance under subdivision (4), whichever  
 28 applies, containing ten thousand (10,000) signatures or less. The  
 29 county voter registration office may take an additional five (5)  
 30 days to review and certify the petition or remonstrance for each  
 31 additional five thousand (5,000) signatures up to a maximum of  
 32 sixty (60) days. The certificate must state the number of  
 33 petitioners and remonstrators that are owners of property within  
 34 the political subdivision and the number of petitioners who are  
 35 registered voters residing within the political subdivision.

36 (8) If a greater number of persons who are either owners of  
 37 property within the political subdivision or registered voters  
 38 residing within the political subdivision sign a remonstrance  
 39 than the number that signed a petition, the political subdivision  
 40 may not proceed with the changed scope of the controlled  
 41 project. In that case, the political subdivision may either:

42 (A) proceed with the controlled project as it was initially

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 presented; or  
2 (B) terminate the controlled project as it was initially  
3 presented and initiate procedures for the controlled project  
4 that reflects the change in scope.

5 Withdrawal of a petition carries the same consequences as a  
6 defeat of the petition.

7 (9) After a political subdivision has gone through the petition  
8 and remonstrance process set forth in this section, the political  
9 subdivision is not required to follow any other remonstrance or  
10 objection procedures under any other law (including section 5 of  
11 this chapter) relating to bonds or leases designed to protect  
12 owners of property within the political subdivision from the  
13 imposition of property taxes to pay debt service or lease rentals.  
14 However, the political subdivision must still receive the approval  
15 of the department of local government finance if required by:

- 16 (A) IC 6-1.1-18.5-8; or
- 17 (B) IC 20-46-7-8, IC 20-46-7-9, and IC 20-46-7-10.

18 SECTION 7. IC 6-2.5-5-38.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.118-2024,  
19 SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
20 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 38.1. (a) As used in this section, "service center"  
21 means an educational service center established under ~~IC 20-20-1-~~  
22 **IC 20-20.5-1.**

23 (b) As used in this section, "school" means a public or private  
24 elementary or secondary school containing students in any grade from  
25 grade 1 through grade 12.

26 (c) As used in this chapter, "qualified computer equipment" means  
27 computer equipment, including hardware and software, specified by the  
28 state board of education under IC 6-3.1-15-10 (as in effect on January  
29 1, 2012).

30 (d) Sales of qualified computer equipment are exempt from the  
31 state gross retail tax, if:

- 32 (1) the seller is a service center or school;
- 33 (2) the purchaser is a parent or guardian of a student who is  
34 enrolled in a school; and
- 35 (3) the qualified computer equipment is sold to the parent or  
36 guardian under IC 6-3.1-15-12 (as in effect on January 1, 2012).

37 SECTION 8. IC 9-18.5-15-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.43-2021,  
38 SECTION 33, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
39 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. The fees collected under this chapter shall be  
40 distributed as follows:

- 41 (1) Twenty-five percent (25%) to the secretary of education to  
42 administer the school intervention and career counseling

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 development program and fund under ~~IC 20-20-17~~.  
2 **IC 20-20.5-7.**

3 (2) Seventy-five percent (75%) as provided under section 6 of  
4 this chapter.

5 SECTION 9. IC 10-19-2-3 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE  
6 AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY  
7 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) **The definitions in IC 20-18-2 apply to this**  
8 **section.**

9 (b) **The department, in collaboration with the state police**  
10 **department, shall:**

- 11 (1) **identify a set of best practices; and**
- 12 (2) **develop a set of educational materials;**
- 13 **regarding recommendations for the safe possession and storage of**
- 14 **a firearm in a home with a child.**

15 (c) **The best practices and educational materials described in**  
16 **subsection (a) must include information on:**

- 17 (1) **firearm access;**
- 18 (2) **firearm handling;**
- 19 (3) **firearm storage;**
- 20 (4) **ammunition access; and**
- 21 (5) **ammunition storage.**

22 (d) **After December 31, 2026, the department shall provide the**  
23 **best practices and educational materials described in subsection (a)**  
24 **to public schools, charter schools, and state accredited nonpublic**  
25 **schools.**

26 (e) **The department shall maintain a public website that**  
27 **contains the best practices and educational materials described in**  
28 **subsection (a). The department shall publicize the website and**  
29 **promote the best practices and educational materials to all**  
30 **elementary and high schools operating in the state.**

31 SECTION 10. IC 10-21-1-2, AS AMENDED BY THE  
32 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL  
33 ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
34 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) **The Indiana secured school fund is**  
35 **established to provide:**

36 (1) **matching grants to school corporations, charter schools, and**  
37 **accredited nonpublic schools, where the matching grants may be**  
38 **used to:**

39 (A) **employ a school resource officer, employ a law**  
40 **enforcement officer, or enter into a contract or a**  
41 **memorandum of understanding with a:**

- 42 (i) **local law enforcement agency;**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (ii) private entity; or
- 2 (iii) nonprofit corporation;
- 3 to employ a school resource officer or a law enforcement
- 4 officer;
- 5 (B) conduct:
  - 6 (i) a site vulnerability assessment of the buildings
  - 7 within a school corporation or the buildings that are
  - 8 operated by a charter school or accredited nonpublic
  - 9 school; or
  - 10 (ii) critical incident digital mapping of the buildings
  - 11 within a school corporation or the buildings that are
  - 12 operated by a charter school or accredited nonpublic
  - 13 school;
- 14 (C) purchase equipment, hardware, materials, and
- 15 technology to:
  - 16 (i) restrict access to school property and classrooms;
  - 17 (ii) assist with visitor management on school property;
  - 18 (iii) expedite notification of first responders;
  - 19 (iv) expedite access to school property for first
  - 20 responders;
  - 21 (v) provide school staff with information about the
  - 22 open or closed status of interior and exterior doors;
  - 23 (vi) detect fire, chemical, visual, or audible threats;
  - 24 (vii) enhance emergency communications inside the
  - 25 building; or
  - 26 (viii) assist with emergency medical response on
  - 27 school property;
- 28 (D) implement a student and parent support services plan;
- 29 ~~as described in IC 20-34-9;~~
- 30 (E) purchase or provide training for a canine trained to
- 31 detect drugs and illegal substances, explosives, or firearms,
- 32 or to otherwise provide protection for students and school
- 33 employees and the canine shall:
  - 34 (i) be primarily assigned to a school corporation,
  - 35 charter school, or accredited nonpublic school;
  - 36 (ii) be primarily assigned to a school resource officer
  - 37 or law enforcement officer described in clause (A) who
  - 38 has received appropriate training for handling a canine
  - 39 trained to detect drugs and illegal substances,
  - 40 explosives, or firearms, or to otherwise provide
  - 41 protection for students and school employees,
  - 42 including training regarding handling a canine in a

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 school setting; and
- 2 (iii) receive continuous training as appropriate;
- 3 (F) provide funding for school employees to receive
- 4 training, including expenses for per diem, travel, and
- 5 lodging, related to:
  - 6 (i) site vulnerability assessments;
  - 7 (ii) mental health or behavioral health threat
  - 8 assessments;
  - 9 (iii) multi-disciplinary threat assessment teams; or
  - 10 (iv) emergency preparedness or response activities;
- 11 (G) provide funding for school resource officers or law
- 12 enforcement officers described in clause (A) to receive
- 13 training, including expenses for per diem, travel, and
- 14 lodging, related to handling a canine trained to detect drugs
- 15 and illegal substances, explosives, or firearms, or to
- 16 otherwise provide protection for students and school
- 17 employees;
- 18 (H) purchase student safety management technology;
- 19 (I) design and construct additions or renovations on school
- 20 property if the primary purpose of the construction project
- 21 is to enhance the physical security of the school building; **or**
- 22 (J) implement a bullying prevention program; **or and**
- 23 ~~(K) develop, implement, and carry out a Stop the Bleed~~
- 24 ~~program required by IC 20-34-3-24, including for the~~
- 25 ~~purchase of bleeding control kits; and~~
- 26 (2) one (1) time grants to enable school corporations, charter
- 27 schools, and accredited nonpublic schools with the sheriff for the
- 28 county in which the school corporation, charter school, or
- 29 accredited nonpublic school is located, to provide the initial set
- 30 up costs for an active event warning system.
- 31 (b) A school corporation or charter school may use money
- 32 received under a matching grant for a purpose listed in subsection (a)
- 33 to provide a response to a threat in a manner that the school corporation
- 34 or charter school sees fit, including firearms training or other
- 35 self-defense training.
- 36 (c) The fund shall be administered by the department of homeland
- 37 security.
- 38 (d) The fund consists of:
  - 39 (1) appropriations from the general assembly;
  - 40 (2) federal grants;
  - 41 (3) amounts deposited from any other public or private source;
  - 42 and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (4) amounts deposited under IC 33-37-9-4.
- 2 (e) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from
- 3 money in the fund.
- 4 (f) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not
- 5 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same
- 6 manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that accrues
- 7 from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.
- 8 (g) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not
- 9 revert to the state general fund.

10 SECTION 11. IC 10-21-1-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.150-2023,  
 11 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 12 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) The board may award a matching grant to  
 13 enable a school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic  
 14 school (or a coalition of schools applying jointly) to:

- 15 (1) employ a school resource officer, employ a law enforcement
- 16 officer, or enter into a contract or memorandum of understanding
- 17 with a:
  - 18 (A) local law enforcement agency;
  - 19 (B) private entity; or
  - 20 (C) nonprofit corporation;
- 21 to employ a school resource officer or a law enforcement officer;
- 22 (2) conduct a site vulnerability assessment of the buildings
- 23 within a school corporation or the buildings that are operated by
- 24 a charter school or accredited nonpublic school;
- 25 (3) conduct critical incident digital mapping of the buildings
- 26 within a school corporation or the buildings that are operated by
- 27 a charter school or accredited nonpublic school;
- 28 (4) purchase equipment, hardware, materials, and technology to:
  - 29 (A) restrict access to school property and classrooms;
  - 30 (B) assist with visitor management on school property;
  - 31 (C) expedite notification of first responders;
  - 32 (D) expedite access to school property for first responders;
  - 33 (E) provide staff with information about open or closed
  - 34 status of interior and exterior doors;
  - 35 (F) detect fire, chemical, visual, or audible threats;
  - 36 (G) enhance emergency communications inside the school
  - 37 building; **or**
  - 38 (H) assist with emergency medical response on school
  - 39 property; **or**
  - 40 **(I) monitor areas of school property used for student**
  - 41 **seclusion (as defined in IC 20-20.5-13-9) or time-out (as**
  - 42 **defined in IC 20-20.5-13-10) with audiovisual devices;**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (5) implement a student and parent support services plan; ~~in the~~
- 2 ~~manner set forth in IC 20-34-9;~~
- 3 (6) purchase or provide training for a canine trained to detect
- 4 drugs and illegal substances, explosives, or firearms, or to
- 5 otherwise provide protection for students and school employees
- 6 and the canine shall:
  - 7 (A) be primarily assigned to a school corporation, charter
  - 8 school, or accredited nonpublic school;
  - 9 (B) be primarily assigned to a school resource officer or law
  - 10 enforcement officer described in subdivision (1)(A) who
  - 11 has received appropriate training for handling a canine
  - 12 trained to detect drugs and illegal substances, explosives, or
  - 13 firearms, or to otherwise provide protection for students and
  - 14 school employees, including training regarding handling a
  - 15 canine in a school setting; and
  - 16 (C) receive continuous training as appropriate;
- 17 (7) provide funding for:
  - 18 (A) school employees to receive training, including
  - 19 expenses for per diem, travel, and lodging, related to:
    - 20 (i) site vulnerability assessments;
    - 21 (ii) mental health or behavioral health threat
    - 22 assessments;
    - 23 (iii) multi-disciplinary threat assessment teams; or
    - 24 (iv) emergency preparedness or response activities; or
  - 25 (B) school resource officers or law enforcement officers
  - 26 described in subdivision (1)(A) to receive training,
  - 27 including expenses for per diem, travel, and lodging, related
  - 28 to handling a canine trained to detect drugs and illegal
  - 29 substances, explosives, or firearms, or to otherwise provide
  - 30 protection for students and school employees;
- 31 (8) design and construct additions or renovations on school
- 32 property if the primary purpose of the construction project is to
- 33 enhance the physical security of the school building;
- 34 (9) provide one (1) time grants to enable school corporations,
- 35 charter schools, and accredited nonpublic schools with the
- 36 sheriff for the county in which the school corporation, charter
- 37 school, or accredited nonpublic school is located to provide the
- 38 initial set up costs for an active event warning system;
- 39 (10) implement a bullying prevention program; or
- 40 (11) purchase student safety management technology;
- 41 in accordance with section 2(a) of this chapter.
- 42 (b) A matching grant awarded to a school corporation, charter

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 school, or accredited nonpublic school (or a coalition of schools  
 2 applying jointly) may not exceed the lesser of the following during a  
 3 two (2) year period beginning on or after May 1, 2013:

4 (1) The total cost of the program established by the school  
 5 corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school (or  
 6 the coalition of schools applying jointly).

7 (2) Except as provided in subsection (d), the following amounts:

8 (A) Thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000) per year, in the  
 9 case of a school corporation, charter school, or accredited  
 10 nonpublic school that:

11 (i) has an ADM of at least one (1) and less than one  
 12 thousand one (1,001) students; and

13 (ii) is not applying jointly with any other school  
 14 corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic  
 15 school.

16 (B) Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) per year, in the case of  
 17 a school corporation, charter school, or accredited  
 18 nonpublic school that:

19 (i) has an ADM of more than one thousand (1,000) and  
 20 less than five thousand one (5,001) students; and

21 (ii) is not applying jointly with any other school  
 22 corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic  
 23 school.

24 (C) Seventy-five thousand dollars (\$75,000) per year, in the  
 25 case of a school corporation, charter school, or accredited  
 26 nonpublic school that:

27 (i) has an ADM of more than five thousand (5,000) and  
 28 less than fifteen thousand one (15,001) students; and

29 (ii) is not applying jointly with any other school  
 30 corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic  
 31 school.

32 (D) One hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) per year, in  
 33 the case of a school corporation, charter school, or  
 34 accredited nonpublic school that:

35 (i) has an ADM of more than fifteen thousand  
 36 (15,000); and

37 (ii) is not applying jointly with any other school  
 38 corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic  
 39 school.

40 (E) One hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) per year, in  
 41 the case of a coalition of schools applying jointly.

42 (c) Except as provided in subsection (d), the match requirement

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 for a grant under this chapter is based on the ADM for the school  
 2 corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school (or coalition  
 3 of schools applying jointly) that is the subject of the grant as follows:

4 (1) For a school corporation, charter school, or accredited  
 5 nonpublic school with an ADM of less than five hundred one  
 6 (501) students, the grant match must be twenty-five percent  
 7 (25%) of the grant amount described in subsection (b).

8 (2) For a school corporation, charter school, or accredited  
 9 nonpublic school with an ADM of more than five hundred (500)  
 10 and less than one thousand one (1,001) students, the grant match  
 11 must be fifty percent (50%) of the grant amount described in  
 12 subsection (b).

13 (3) For a school corporation, charter school, or accredited  
 14 nonpublic school with an ADM of more than one thousand  
 15 (1,000) students or a coalition of schools applying jointly, the  
 16 grant match must be one hundred percent (100%) of the grant  
 17 amount described in subsection (b).

18 (d) A school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic  
 19 school may be eligible to receive a grant of up to:

20 (1) one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) if:

21 (A) the school corporation, charter school, or accredited  
 22 nonpublic school receives a grant match of one hundred  
 23 percent (100%) of the requested grant amount; and

24 (B) the board approves the grant request; or

25 (2) for a school corporation, charter school, or accredited  
 26 nonpublic school described in subsection (c)(1) or (c)(2), a grant  
 27 of up to fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) if:

28 (A) the school corporation, charter school, or accredited  
 29 nonpublic school receives a grant match of fifty percent  
 30 (50%) of the requested grant amount; and

31 (B) the board approves the grant request.

32 (e) A school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic  
 33 school may receive only one (1) matching grant under this section each  
 34 year.

35 (f) The board may not award a grant to a school corporation,  
 36 charter school, or accredited nonpublic school under this section unless  
 37 the school corporation, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school  
 38 is in a county that has a county school safety commission, as described  
 39 in section 12 of this chapter.

40 SECTION 12. IC 12-14-2-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.161-2007,  
 41 SECTION 19, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 42 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 17. (a) To retain eligibility for TANF assistance

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 under this article, a recipient of TANF assistance and a dependent child  
2 who is a recipient of TANF assistance must attend school if all of the  
3 following apply:

4 (1) The recipient or the dependent child meets the compulsory  
5 attendance requirements under IC 20-33-2.

6 (2) The recipient or the dependent child has not graduated from  
7 a high school or has not obtained a high school equivalency  
8 certificate (as defined in IC 12-14-5-2).

9 (3) The recipient or the dependent child is not excused from  
10 attending school under IC 20-33-2-14 through ~~IC 20-33-2-17~~.  
11 **IC 20-33-2-15.**

12 (4) The recipient or the dependent child does not have good  
13 cause for failing to attend school, as determined by rules adopted  
14 by the director under IC 4-22-2.

15 (5) If the recipient or the dependent child is the mother of a  
16 child, a physician has not determined that the recipient or the  
17 dependent child should delay returning to school after giving  
18 birth.

19 (b) A recipient or the dependent child of a recipient described in  
20 subsection (a) who has more than three (3) unexcused absences during  
21 a school year is subject to revocation or suspension of assistance as  
22 provided in section 18 of this chapter.

23 (c) The director, in consultation with the department of education,  
24 shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to establish a definition for the term  
25 "unexcused absence".

26 SECTION 13. IC 12-15-1-16, AS AMENDED BY P.L.35-2022,  
27 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
28 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 16. (a) Each:

29 (1) school corporation; or

30 (2) school corporation's employed, licensed, or qualified  
31 provider;

32 must enroll in a program to use federal funds under the Medicaid  
33 program (IC 12-15-1 et seq.) with the intent to share the costs of  
34 services that are reimbursable under the Medicaid program and that are  
35 provided to eligible children by the school corporation. However, a  
36 school corporation or a school corporation's employed, licensed, or  
37 qualified provider is not required to file any claims or participate in the  
38 program developed under this section.

39 (b) The secretary and the department of education may develop  
40 policies and adopt rules to administer the program developed under this  
41 section.

42 (c) The federal reimbursement for services provided under this

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 section must be distributed to the school corporation. The state shall  
 2 retain the nonfederal share of the reimbursement for Medicaid services  
 3 provided under this section.

4 (d) The office of Medicaid policy and planning, with the approval  
 5 of the budget agency and after consultation with the department of  
 6 education, shall establish procedures for the timely distribution of  
 7 federal reimbursement due to the school corporations. The distribution  
 8 procedures may provide for offsetting reductions to distributions of  
 9 state tuition support or other state funds to school corporations in the  
 10 amount of the nonfederal reimbursements required to be retained by the  
 11 state under subsection (c).

12 (e) The office may apply to the United States Department of  
 13 Health and Human Services for a state plan amendment to allow school  
 14 corporations to seek Medicaid reimbursement for medically necessary,  
 15 school based Medicaid covered services that are provided under federal  
 16 or state mandates. If the state plan amendment is approved and  
 17 implemented, services may be provided by a qualified provider in a  
 18 school setting to Medicaid enrolled students. Subject to subsection (f),  
 19 the services may be pursuant to any of the following:

- 20 (1) An individualized education program (as defined in  
 21 IC 20-18-2-9).
- 22 (2) A plan developed under Section 504 of the federal  
 23 Rehabilitation Act, 29 U.S.C. 794.
- 24 (3) A behavioral intervention plan (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-1~~;  
 25 **IC 20-20.5-13-1**).
- 26 (4) A service plan developed under 511 IAC 7-34.
- 27 (5) An individualized health care plan.

28 The office may, in consultation with the department of education,  
 29 develop any necessary state plan amendment under this subsection. The  
 30 office may apply for any state plan amendment necessary to implement  
 31 this subsection.

32 (f) Services under subsection (e) may not include the following:

- 33 (1) An abortion.
- 34 (2) Counseling for abortion procedures.
- 35 (3) Referrals for abortion services.
- 36 (4) Abortifacients.
- 37 (5) Contraceptives.

38 (g) If the state plan amendment described in subsection (e) is  
 39 approved and implemented, the medically necessary, school based  
 40 Medicaid covered services described in subsection (e):

- 41 (1) may only be performed by a qualified provider;
- 42 (2) must be within the qualified provider's scope of practice; and

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (3) must be provided in accordance with this article and  
2 administrative rules concerning the Medicaid program.

3 SECTION 14. IC 20-17 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
4 2026]. (Effect of Recodification of Title 20).

5 SECTION 15. IC 20-18-2-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
6 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
7 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 12. (a) "Nonpublic school" means a school that is  
8 not:

- 9 (1) maintained by a school corporation; or
- 10 (2) a charter school.

11 (b) The term includes a private school or parochial school.

12 SECTION 16. IC 20-18-2-16, AS AMENDED BY P.L.211-2019,  
13 SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
14 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 16. (a) "School corporation", for purposes of this  
15 title (except ~~IC 20-20-33~~, **IC 20-20.5-9**, IC 20-26-1 through  
16 IC 20-26-5, IC 20-26-7, IC 20-26-7.1, IC 20-28-11.5, IC 20-30-8,  
17 IC 20-30-16, IC 20-43, and IC 20-50), means a public school  
18 corporation established by Indiana law. The term includes a:

- 19 (1) school city;
- 20 (2) school town;
- 21 (3) consolidated school corporation;
- 22 (4) metropolitan school district;
- 23 (5) township school corporation;
- 24 (6) county school corporation;
- 25 (7) united school corporation; or
- 26 (8) community school corporation.

27 (b) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-26-1 through  
28 IC 20-26-5, IC 20-26-7, and IC 20-26-7.1, has the meaning set forth in  
29 IC 20-26-2-4.

30 (c) "School corporation", for purposes of ~~IC 20-20-33~~,  
31 **IC 20-20.5-9**, IC 20-26.5, IC 20-30-8, and IC 20-50, includes a charter  
32 school (as defined in IC 20-24-1-4).

33 (d) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-43, has the  
34 meaning set forth in IC 20-43-1-23.

35 (e) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-28-11.5, has the  
36 meaning set forth in IC 20-28-11.5-3.

37 (f) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-35, has the  
38 meaning set forth in IC 20-35-1-6.

39 (g) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-30-16, has the  
40 meaning set forth in IC 20-30-16-4.

41 SECTION 17. IC 20-18-2-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.127-2016,  
42 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 18. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b);  
 2 "Secondary school" means a high school.

3 (b) For purposes of ~~IC 20-28-9-25~~, "secondary school" has the  
 4 meaning set forth in ~~IC 20-28-9-25~~.

5 SECTION 18. IC 20-19-2-2.2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2025,  
 6 SECTION 160, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 7 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2.2. (a) The state board consists of  
 8 the following members:

9 (1) The secretary of education.

10 (2) Eight (8) members appointed by the governor. The following  
 11 provisions apply to members of the state board appointed under  
 12 this subdivision:

13 (A) At least six (6) members appointed under this  
 14 subdivision must have professional experience in the field  
 15 of education as provided in subsection (b).

16 (B) Members shall be appointed from different parts of  
 17 Indiana with not more than one (1) member being appointed  
 18 from a particular congressional district.

19 (C) Not more than five (5) members of the state board may  
 20 be appointed from the membership of any one (1) political  
 21 party.

22 (D) ~~Subject to subsection (h)~~, At least one (1) member shall  
 23 be a practicing licensed special education teacher or special  
 24 education director at the time the member is appointed.

25 (3) One (1) member, who is not a member of the general  
 26 assembly, appointed by the speaker of the house of  
 27 representatives.

28 (4) One (1) member, who is not a member of the general  
 29 assembly, appointed by the president pro tempore of the senate.

30 (b) For purposes of subsection (a), an individual is considered to  
 31 have professional experience in the field of education if the individual  
 32 has teaching or leadership experience at a postsecondary educational  
 33 institution or is currently employed as, or is retired from a position as:

34 (1) a teacher;

35 (2) a principal;

36 (3) an assistant superintendent; or

37 (4) a superintendent.

38 (c) A quorum consists of six (6) members of the state board. An  
 39 action of the state board is not official unless the action is authorized  
 40 by at least six (6) members.

41 (d) The members of the state board shall elect a chairperson and  
 42 vice chairperson annually from the members of the state board. The

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 vice chairperson shall act as chairperson in the absence of the  
2 chairperson.

3 (e) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), each member  
4 appointed under subsection (a)(2) through (a)(4) serves a four (4) year  
5 term. The term begins on July 1.

6 (f) A member appointed under subsection (a)(2) through (a)(4)  
7 may be removed from the state board by the member's appointing  
8 authority for just cause. Vacancies in the appointments to the state  
9 board shall be filled by the appointing authority. A member appointed  
10 under this subsection serves for the remainder of the unexpired term.

11 (g) The state board shall meet at a minimum at least one (1) time  
12 each year. The state board shall establish the date of the next meeting  
13 during a meeting of the state board. In addition to the annual meeting  
14 required under this subsection, the state board shall meet at the call of  
15 the chairperson.

16 ~~(h) This subsection expires July 1, 2024. The governor shall~~  
17 ~~appoint a member who has the qualifications described in subsection~~  
18 ~~(a)(2)(D) for the first appointment made by the governor to fill a~~  
19 ~~vacancy on the state board after March 31, 2020.~~

20 SECTION 19. IC 20-19-2-2.3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
21 1, 2026]. Sec. 2.3: (a) After May 31, 2015, a reference to the state  
22 board in a statute, rule, or other document is considered a reference to  
23 the state board established by section 2.1 of this chapter.

24 (b) After May 31, 2015, a rule adopted by the state board  
25 established by section 2 of this chapter (expired June 1, 2015) is  
26 considered a rule adopted by the state board established by section 2.1  
27 of this chapter. However, a rule concerning driver education is  
28 considered a rule of the bureau of motor vehicles.

29 (c) On June 1, 2015, the property and obligations of the state board  
30 established by section 2 of this chapter (expired June 1, 2015) are  
31 transferred to the state board established by section 2.1 of this chapter.

32 (d) An action taken by the state board established by section 2 of  
33 this chapter (expired June 1, 2015) before June 1, 2015, shall be treated  
34 after May 31, 2015, as if it were originally taken by the state board  
35 established by section 2.1 of this chapter.

36 SECTION 20. IC 20-19-2-14, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2017,  
37 SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
38 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 14. The state board shall do the following:

- 39 (1) Establish the educational goals of the state, developing  
40 standards and objectives for local school corporations.  
41 (2) Assess the attainment of the established goals.  
42 (3) Assure compliance with established standards and objectives.

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (4) Coordinate with the commission for higher education  
2 (IC 21-18-1) and the department of workforce development  
3 (IC 22-4.1-2) to develop entrepreneurship education programs  
4 for elementary and secondary education, higher education, and  
5 individuals in the work force.

6 (5) (4) Make recommendations to the governor and general  
7 assembly concerning the educational needs of the state,  
8 including financial needs.

9 (6) (5) Provide for reviews to ensure the validity and reliability  
10 of the statewide assessment program.

11 SECTION 21. IC 20-19-3-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.269-2019,  
12 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
13 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) The department shall:

- 14 (1) perform the duties required by statute;
- 15 (2) implement the policies and procedures established by the  
16 state board;
- 17 (3) conduct analytical research to assist the state board in  
18 determining the state's educational policy;
- 19 (4) compile statistics concerning the ethnicity, gender, and  
20 disability status of students in Indiana schools, including  
21 statistics for all information that the department receives from  
22 school corporations on enrollment, number of suspensions, and  
23 number of expulsions; and
- 24 (5) provide technical assistance to school corporations.

25 (b) In compiling statistics by gender, ethnicity, and disability  
26 status under subsection (a)(4), the department shall also categorize  
27 suspensions and expulsions by cause as follows:

- 28 (1) Alcohol.
- 29 (2) Drugs.
- 30 (3) Deadly weapons (other than firearms).
- 31 (4) Handguns.
- 32 (5) Rifles or shotguns.
- 33 (6) Other firearms.
- 34 (7) Tobacco.
- 35 (8) Attendance.
- 36 (9) Destruction of property.
- 37 (10) Legal settlement. (~~under IC 20-33-8-17~~);
- 38 (11) Fighting (incident does not rise to the level of battery).
- 39 (12) A battery offense included in IC 35-42-2.
- 40 (13) Intimidation (IC 35-45-2-1).
- 41 (14) Verbal aggression or profanity.
- 42 (15) Defiance.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (16) Other.
- 2 (c) The department shall provide the state board any data,  
3 including fiscal data, as determined by the state board, in a reasonable  
4 time frame established by the state board after consultation with the  
5 department, necessary to conduct an audit or evaluation of any federal  
6 or state supported program principally engaged in the provision of  
7 education, including, but not limited to:
- 8 (1) early childhood education;
  - 9 (2) elementary and secondary education;
  - 10 (3) postsecondary education;
  - 11 (4) special education;
  - 12 (5) job training;
  - 13 (6) career and technical education; and
  - 14 (7) adult education;
- 15 or for the enforcement of or compliance with federal legal requirements  
16 related to those education programs as determined by the state board.  
17 The state board and the department are considered state educational  
18 authorities within the meaning of the federal Family Educational Rights  
19 and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1232g and 34 CFR Part 99) for the purpose  
20 of allowing the free exchange of information between the department  
21 and the state board.
- 22 (d) The department may, upon request by a new school, assign an  
23 identification number for the new school.
- 24 (e) The department shall develop guidelines necessary to  
25 implement this section.
- 26 SECTION 22. IC 20-19-3-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
27 1, 2026]. Sec. 8: (a) ~~The department may not approve or disapprove  
28 plans and specifications for the construction, alteration, or repair of  
29 school buildings, except as necessary under the terms of a federal grant  
30 or a federal law.~~
- 31 (b) ~~Notwithstanding subsection (a), the department shall establish  
32 a central clearinghouse for access by school corporations that may want  
33 to use a prototype design in the construction of school facilities. The  
34 department shall compile necessary publications and may establish a  
35 computer data base to distribute information on prototype designs to  
36 school corporations. Architects and engineers registered to practice in  
37 Indiana may submit plans and specifications for a prototype design to  
38 the clearinghouse. The plans and specifications may be accessed by any  
39 person. However, the following provisions apply to a prototype design  
40 submitted to the clearinghouse:~~
- 41 (1) ~~The original architect of record or engineer of record retains  
42 ownership of and liability for a prototype design.~~

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1           (2) A school corporation or other person may not use a prototype  
 2           design without the site-specific, written permission of the  
 3           original architect of record or engineer of record.  
 4           (3) An architect's or engineer's liability under subdivision (1) is  
 5           subject to the requirements of subdivision (2).  
 6           The state board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this  
 7           subsection.

8           SECTION 23. IC 20-19-3-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.83-2010,  
 9           SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 10          JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. (a) The department, in collaboration with  
 11          organizations that have expertise in dating violence, domestic violence,  
 12          and sexual abuse, shall identify or develop:

- 13           (1) model dating violence educational materials; and
  - 14           (2) a model for dating violence response policies and reporting.
- 15          Not later than July 1, 2011, The department shall make the models  
 16          developed or identified under this section available to assist schools  
 17          with the implementation of dating violence education programs in  
 18          grades 6 through 12 and dating violence response policies.

19          (b) The model dating violence policy identified or developed  
 20          under subsection (a) may include the following topics:

- 21           (1) Warning signs of dating violence.
- 22           (2) The basic principles of dating violence prevention.
- 23           (3) Methods of parental education and outreach.

24          SECTION 24. IC 20-19-3-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.25-2016,  
 25          SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 26          JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 12. (a) The department, in collaboration with the  
 27          Indiana criminal justice institute, the department of child services, the  
 28          center for evaluation and education policy at Indiana University, the  
 29          state police department, and any organization that has expertise in  
 30          providing criminal organization education, prevention, or intervention  
 31          that the department determines to be appropriate, shall:

- 32           (1) identify or develop evidence based model educational  
 33           materials on criminal organization activity; and
- 34           (2) develop and maintain a model policy to address criminal  
 35           organizations and criminal organization activity in schools.

36          (b) Not later than July 1, 2015, The department shall make the  
 37          model policy developed under subsection (a)(2) available to assist  
 38          schools. in the development and implementation of a criminal  
 39          organization policy.

40          (c) The model educational materials on criminal organization  
 41          activity identified or developed under subsection (a)(1) must include  
 42          information:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (1) to educate students and parents on the extent to which
- 2 criminal organization activity exists;
- 3 (2) regarding the negative societal impact that criminal
- 4 organizations have on the community;
- 5 (3) on methods to discourage participation in criminal
- 6 organizations; and
- 7 (4) on methods of providing intervention to a child suspected of
- 8 participating in criminal organization activity.
- 9 (d) The model criminal organization policy developed under
- 10 subsection (a)(2) must include:
  - 11 (1) a statement prohibiting criminal organization activity in
  - 12 schools;
  - 13 (2) a statement prohibiting reprisal or retaliation against an
  - 14 individual who reports suspected criminal organization activity;
  - 15 (3) definitions of "criminal organization" as set forth in
  - 16 IC 35-45-9-1 and "criminal organization activity";
  - 17 (4) model procedures for:
    - 18 (A) reporting suspected criminal organization activity; and
    - 19 (B) the prompt investigation of suspected criminal
    - 20 organization activity;
    - 21 (5) information about the types of support services, including
    - 22 family support services, available for a student suspected of
    - 23 participating in criminal organization activity; and
    - 24 (6) recommendations concerning criminal organization
    - 25 prevention and intervention services and programs for students
    - 26 that maximize community participation and the use of federal
    - 27 funding.
- 28 SECTION 25. IC 20-19-3-23 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
- 29 1, 2026]. Sec. 23: (a) The department may adopt and provide to schools
- 30 an early warning system or systems that:
  - 31 (1) provide actionable data on students as early as elementary
  - 32 school;
  - 33 (2) provide metrics based on student-level data to assist in
  - 34 identifying potential learning loss at the student, school, and
  - 35 district level;
  - 36 (3) research proven predictive analytics for on time high school
  - 37 graduation using local data to determine threshold based
  - 38 indicators; and
  - 39 (4) may include the following:
    - 40 (A) Recommendations regarding an actionable intervention
    - 41 plan for each student who, based on graduation indicators
    - 42 and multitiered systems of support, is not on track to

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 graduate on-time or prepared for postsecondary success.

2 (B) Summative success data by each intervention plan used  
3 by each student, student group, and school.

4 (b) The department may, not later than August 1, 2021, annually  
5 select one (1) or more vendors to make available an early warning  
6 system or systems described in subsection (a). The department may  
7 require that the vendor or vendors provide to the department, at least  
8 twice annually, a summary report in the aggregate regarding:

9 (1) students who, based on graduation indicators, are not on  
10 track to graduate on time;

11 (2) the intervention plans implemented for the students described  
12 in subdivision (1) in attempting to ensure the students graduate  
13 on-time; and

14 (3) whether the intervention plans described in subdivision (2)  
15 are, based on graduation indicators, successful in moving  
16 students to be on track to graduate on time and, if applicable,  
17 graduating on time for the purpose of evaluating the return on  
18 investment of intervention programs.

19 The information provided in subdivisions (2) and (3) may be  
20 disaggregated by grade level.

21 SECTION 26. IC 20-19-3-25, AS AMENDED BY THE  
22 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL  
23 ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
24 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 25. (a) The department shall establish an online  
25 adjunct teacher portal on the department's Internet web site website or  
26 incorporate into the teacher referral system developed under IC 20-20-3  
27 IC 20-20.5-2 a functionality to allow:

28 (1) a school corporation to post a vacant adjunct teacher  
29 position; and

30 (2) an individual to:

31 (A) post a resume;

32 (B) post any other information requested by the school  
33 corporation through the portal or system; and

34 (C) make inquiries to the school corporation through the  
35 portal or system. and

36 (D) view information relating to adjunet teachers employed  
37 by a particular school corporation reported to the  
38 department in accordance with IC 20-28-5-27(g).

39 (b) The department shall post the information received under  
40 IC 20-28-5-27(g) on the department's portal or teacher referral system  
41 described in subsection (a).

42 SECTION 27. IC 20-19-3-28 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



1 1, 2026]. Sec. 28: Not later than September 1 of each year, the  
2 department shall do the following:

- 3 (1) Compile and prepare a report regarding the information  
4 reported by school corporations and charter schools to the  
5 department under IC 20-26-5-42.1.  
6 (2) Submit the report to the legislative council in an electronic  
7 format under IC 5-14-6.

8 SECTION 28. IC 20-19-3-29 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
9 1, 2026]. Sec. 29: (a) Not later than July 1, 2024, the department may  
10 establish or license for use an online platform that:

- 11 (1) provides information and training on each of the subjects and  
12 content described in IC 20-28-3-5.5 and IC 20-28-5.5-1.5;  
13 (2) is accessible by both teachers and students enrolled in a  
14 teacher preparation program; and  
15 (3) upon successful completion of the training, provides written  
16 confirmation to a teacher or student described in subdivision (2)  
17 that the teacher or student successfully completed the training.

18 (b) Not later than July 1, 2025, the department may include the  
19 following information and training on the online platform described in  
20 subsection (a):

- 21 (1) 29 CFR 1910.1030 concerning bloodborne pathogens.  
22 (2) 29 CFR 1910.147 concerning lock out/tag out.  
23 (3) 511 IAC 5-5-5 concerning assessment training.

24 (c) If a teacher successfully completes a training on the online  
25 platform, the training must count towards continuing education  
26 required for licensure renewal, as prescribed by the department.

27 SECTION 29. IC 20-19-3-30.4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
28 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 30:4: (a) The department, in collaboration with the  
29 state police department, shall:

- 30 (1) identify a set of best practices; and  
31 (2) develop a set of educational materials;

32 regarding recommendations for the safe possession and storage of a  
33 firearm in a home with a child:

34 (b) The best practices and educational materials described in  
35 subsection (a) must include information on:

- 36 (1) firearm access;  
37 (2) firearm handling;  
38 (3) firearm storage;  
39 (4) ammunition access; and  
40 (5) ammunition storage.

41 (c) After December 31, 2023, the department shall provide the  
42 best practices and educational materials described in subsection (a) to

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 public schools; charter schools; and state accredited nonpublic schools  
2 for annual distribution to parents of students:

3 (d) The department shall maintain a public website that contains  
4 the best practices and educational materials described in subsection (a).  
5 The department shall publicize the website and promote the best  
6 practices and educational materials to all elementary and high schools  
7 operating in the state:

8 SECTION 30. IC 20-19-3-35 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
9 1, 2026]. See: 35. (a) Not later than July 1, 2024, the department shall  
10 do the following:

11 (1) Establish an online, self-paced professional development  
12 module to support educators in doing the following with regard  
13 to mathematics:

14 (A) Implementing the Indiana academic standards:

15 (B) Applying effective teaching strategies:

16 (C) Emphasizing contextual problem solving:

17 (D) Fostering collaborative learning environments:

18 (E) Using universal supports for students:

19 (2) Develop math descriptions correlated to proficiency level  
20 descriptors to track proficiency at the student level that are:

21 (A) appropriately aligned to the Indiana academic  
22 standards; and

23 (B) readily available to educators; parents; and students  
24 across the state:

25 (3) Create and identify dedicated math resources for parents;  
26 families; and educators to assist with intervention and  
27 enrichment opportunities and instructional strategies:

28 (b) Not later than July 1, 2024, the department shall post the  
29 resources created and identified under subsection (a)(3) on the  
30 department's website:

31 (c) Not later than December 1, 2024, the department shall submit  
32 a plan to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6  
33 that includes:

34 (1) strategies for the early identification of students who are at  
35 risk of not meeting grade level proficiency in mathematics; and

36 (2) recommendations for high quality intervention policies for  
37 mathematics that focus on:

38 (A) providing data driven; systematic small group or  
39 individualized instruction focused on building student  
40 understanding through mathematical learning progressions;

41 (B) using materials aligned to daily core instruction; and

42 (C) using evidence based instructional strategies to

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



promote:

- (i) conceptual understanding;
- (ii) procedural fluency; and
- (iii) real world problem solving.

This subsection expires July 1, 2025.

SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-37 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 37: (a) The department shall do the following:

- (1) Study the basis for student suspensions and expulsions categorized as "other" by school corporations.
- (2) Prepare a report that includes the following:
  - (A) Information concerning the study under subdivision (1).
  - (B) Any recommendation regarding expanding the suspension and expulsion category options.
- (3) Not later than November 1, 2025, submit the report prepared under subdivision (2) to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

(b) This section expires July 1, 2026.

SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-37.4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 37.4: Not later than October 1, 2025, the secretary of education shall compile and prepare a report concerning the feasibility of offering the school bus driver safety education training course described in IC 20-27-8-10 at several regional locations.

SECTION 33. IC 20-19-3-38 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 38: (a) As used in this section:

- (1) "school health plan" refers to a school employee health plan offered under IC 20-26-17; and
- (2) "state health plan" refers to a state employee health plan offered under IC 5-10-8-6.7.

(b) Before November 1, 2025, the department shall prepare and submit a report to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 that provides an analysis of the feasibility and cost of increasing school corporation employee health plan options.

(c) The report described in subsection (b) must include the following:

- (1) An analysis of the feasibility and cost of allowing a school corporation employee to elect to participate in a state health plan if the state health plan is less expensive than the school health plan offered by the employee's school corporation.
- (2) An analysis of the feasibility and cost of allowing a school corporation employee who elects, as described in subdivision (1), to participate in a less expensive state health plan to apply the difference between the amount of the school health plan

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 offered by the employee's school corporation and the amount of  
2 the state health plan to:

3 (A) the employee's defined contribution account, if the  
4 employee maintains a defined contribution account; or

5 (B) the employee's annual salary.

6 (d) This section expires July 1, 2026.

7 SECTION 34. IC 20-19-3-40 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
8 1, 2026]. Sec. 40: (a) Not later than December 1, 2025, the department  
9 shall submit a report to the general assembly in an electronic format  
10 under IC 5-14-6 on the academic readiness of students who enroll in a  
11 virtual school or program. To the extent possible, the report must  
12 include course completion data and student performance data on the  
13 statewide assessment.

14 (b) This section expires June 30, 2026.

15 SECTION 35. IC 20-19-11-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
16 1, 2026]. Sec. 4: This chapter expires January 1, 2027.

17 SECTION 36. IC 20-20 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
18 2026]. (Programs Administered by the State).

19 SECTION 37. IC 20-20.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE  
20 AS A NEW ARTICLE TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY  
21 1, 2026]:

22 **ARTICLE 20.5. PROGRAMS ADMINISTERED BY THE**  
23 **STATE**

24 **Chapter 1. Educational Service Centers**

25 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "applicable nonpublic school"**  
26 **refers to a nonpublic school that has one (1) or more employees.**

27 **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "board" refers to the board of**  
28 **an educational service center described in section 8 of this chapter.**

29 **Sec. 3. (a) As used in this chapter, "educational service center"**  
30 **means an extended agency of school corporations, charter schools,**  
31 **and applicable nonpublic schools that:**

32 **(1) operates under rules established by the state board;**

33 **(2) is the administrative and operational unit that serves a**  
34 **definitive geographical boundary, which, to the extent**  
35 **possible, must be aligned with the boundary of a regional**  
36 **works council's region established under IC 20-19-6 (before**  
37 **its expiration); and**

38 **(3) allows school corporations, charter schools, and**  
39 **applicable nonpublic schools to voluntarily cooperate and**  
40 **share programs and services that the school corporations,**  
41 **charter schools, and applicable nonpublic schools cannot**  
42 **individually provide but collectively may implement.**



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (b) Programs and services collectively implemented through  
 2 an educational service center may include, but are not limited to,  
 3 the following:

- 4 (1) Curriculum development.  
 5 (2) Pupil personnel and special education services.  
 6 (3) In-service education.  
 7 (4) State-federal liaison services.  
 8 (5) Instructional materials and multimedia services.  
 9 (6) Career and technical education.  
 10 (7) Purchasing and financial management.  
 11 (8) Needs assessment.  
 12 (9) Computer use.  
 13 (10) Research and development.

14 Sec. 4. The state board may provide for the establishment of  
 15 and procedures for the operation of educational service centers.

16 Sec. 5. (a) The state board shall do the following:

- 17 (1) Adopt a comprehensive plan to implement this chapter.  
 18 (2) Determine the areas in Indiana that will be served by an  
 19 educational service center.

20 (b) In determining the geographic area to be served by an  
 21 educational service center, the state board shall consider the  
 22 following:

- 23 (1) Physical factors.  
 24 (2) Socio-economic factors.  
 25 (3) Educational factors.  
 26 (4) Existing cooperative efforts and agreements.

27 Sec. 6. An educational service center must be established  
 28 under rules adopted by the state board to develop, provide, and  
 29 make available to participating schools, including participating  
 30 charter schools and applicable nonpublic schools, those services  
 31 requested by the participating school corporations, participating  
 32 charter schools, and applicable nonpublic schools and approved by  
 33 the state board.

34 Sec. 7. Educational service centers shall be located throughout  
 35 Indiana to allow each school corporation, charter school, and  
 36 applicable nonpublic school to have an opportunity to:

- 37 (1) be served by; and  
 38 (2) participate in;

39 an approved center on a voluntary basis by resolution of the  
 40 governing body of the school corporation, by the approval of an  
 41 organizer of a charter school, or by the approval of the governing  
 42 board or entity of an applicable nonpublic school.

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1           **Sec. 8. An educational service center shall be governed in its**  
 2 **local administration by a board selected by an assembly comprised**  
 3 **of the:**

- 4           (1) **superintendent or the superintendent's designee from**  
 5 **each participating school corporation;**  
 6           (2) **organizer of a charter school or the organizer's designee**  
 7 **from each participating charter school; and**  
 8           (3) **chief administrative officer of an applicable nonpublic**  
 9 **school or the chief administrative officer's designee.**

10           **Sec. 9. (a) The state board shall adopt uniform rules to provide**  
 11 **for the local selection, appointment, and continuity of membership**  
 12 **for boards.**

13           **(b) Vacancies on a board shall be filled by appointment by the**  
 14 **remaining members of the board.**

15           **(c) Members of a board serve without compensation.**

16           **Sec. 10. A board may employ the following:**

- 17           (1) **An executive director for the educational service center.**  
 18           (2) **Other personnel the board considers necessary to:**  
 19                (A) **carry out the functions of the educational service**  
 20 **center; and**  
 21                (B) **do and perform all things the board considers**  
 22 **proper for successful operation of the center.**

23           **Sec. 11. (a) Any funds, including donated funds and funds from**  
 24 **federal or other local sources, shall be used to pay for the costs of**  
 25 **establishing or operating an educational service center.**

26           **(b) An educational service center may administer programs**  
 27 **and funds from any of the sources described in subsection (a). All**  
 28 **activities funded from federal sources must follow all applicable**  
 29 **federal guidelines, rules, and regulations.**

30           **Sec. 12. This chapter does not prohibit an educational service**  
 31 **center from receiving and using matching funds from federal**  
 32 **sources in any amount for which the educational service center**  
 33 **may be eligible.**

34           **Chapter 2. Teacher Referral System**

35           **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "referral system" refers to the**  
 36 **teacher employment opportunities referral system established by**  
 37 **section 2 of this chapter.**

38           **Sec. 2. The department shall establish and keep current a**  
 39 **computerized teacher employment opportunities referral system.**

40           **Sec. 3. The referral system must:**

- 41           (1) **be capable of identifying the available public school**  
 42 **teaching positions within Indiana;**



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1           (2) provide the pertinent information on individuals who are  
2           seeking employment as teachers; and  
3           (3) be accessible to school corporations, teachers, prospective  
4           teachers, and state educational institutions.

5           **Chapter 3. Teacher of the Year**

6           **Sec. 1. A teacher of the year may be invited to serve one (1)  
7           year of professional leave with:**

- 8           (1) an Indiana postsecondary educational institution; or  
9           (2) the department.

10          **Sec. 2. (a) The school where a teacher of the year is regularly  
11          employed shall do the following:**

12          (1) Grant the teacher a one (1) year professional leave to  
13          provide service as described in section 1 of this chapter.

14          (2) Allow the teacher to return to the school from the  
15          professional leave:

16                (A) to the same or a comparable position as the teacher  
17                held before the professional leave; and

18                (B) without loss of accrued benefits or seniority.

19          (3) Continue to provide the teacher all benefits of  
20          employment with the school other than salary.

21          (b) The department shall reimburse a school for the cost of  
22          benefits provided by the school to a teacher under subsection  
23          (a)(3).

24          **Sec. 3. If a teacher of the year provides service for the  
25          department or an Indiana postsecondary educational institution  
26          under this chapter, the department or the Indiana postsecondary  
27          educational institution shall pay the teacher's salary for the term  
28          of the service and shall reimburse the teacher's regular employer  
29          for the teacher's benefits during the term of service.**

30          **Chapter 4. Curricular Materials**

31          **Sec. 1. (a) Not later than July 1, 2027, and each July 1  
32          thereafter, the department shall evaluate, approve, and publish a  
33          list of high quality curricular materials for use in the following  
34          subjects:**

35                (1) Science.

36                (2) Technology.

37                (3) Engineering.

38                (4) Math.

39                (5) English/language arts.

40          The department shall post the list approved under this subsection  
41          on the department's website.

42          (b) Subject to subsection (g), the department shall:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **(1) determine the:**
- 2               **(A) process for evaluating and approving curricular**
- 3               **materials under subsection (a); and**
- 4               **(B) requirements for curricular materials to be**
- 5               **approved and included on the list described in**
- 6               **subsection (a); and**
- 7           **(2) collaborate with teachers in evaluating and approving**
- 8           **high quality curricular materials in English/language arts**
- 9           **under subsection (a).**
- 10          **(c) The department shall publish an annual report that**
- 11          **describes the method used to conduct the evaluation required**
- 12          **under subsection (a) and that contains the results of the evaluation.**
- 13          **The report must do the following:**
- 14               **(1) Provide a list of each curricular material evaluated and**
- 15               **a summary of the evaluation for each curricular material.**
- 16               **(2) Provide a listing and summary review for the high quality**
- 17               **curricular materials approved by the department.**
- 18               **(3) Include any clarification or response from the publisher**
- 19               **of a curricular material related to the department's**
- 20               **summary review provided under subdivision (2).**
- 21               **(4) Include the written, exact, and standard statewide price**
- 22               **provided by the publisher of the curricular material under**
- 23               **subsection (e) for each high quality curricular material**
- 24               **approved by the department under this section.**
- 25          **(d) A governing body and superintendent may use the list**
- 26          **approved under subsection (a) in complying with IC 20-26-12-24.**
- 27          **(e) Before the department may approve curricular material**
- 28          **for inclusion on the list under subsection (a), the publisher of the**
- 29          **curricular material must:**
- 30               **(1) provide the department a written, exact, and standard**
- 31               **statewide price for each curricular material; and**
- 32               **(2) enter into a data share agreement with the department in**
- 33               **the manner prescribed by the department.**
- 34          **(f) A publisher may request that an update to the publisher's**
- 35          **curricular materials and corresponding prices replace the**
- 36          **information on the curricular materials set forth in the report**
- 37          **under subsection (c).**
- 38          **(g) At a minimum, the process for evaluating curricular**
- 39          **materials and the requirements for curricular materials to be**
- 40          **approved and included on the list described in subsection (a) must**
- 41          **include the following:**
- 42               **(1) The availability and use of benchmark, formative,**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 interim, or similar assessments to identify students that
- 2 require remediation or enrichment and provide
- 3 individualized instruction.
- 4 (2) The incorporation of experiential learning opportunities.
- 5 (3) An evaluation of the benchmark, formative, interim, or
- 6 similar assessment data provided by the publisher of the
- 7 curricular material pursuant to the data share agreement
- 8 described in subsection (e).
- 9 (4) The alignment of the curricular material to Indiana's
- 10 academic standards developed by the department under
- 11 IC 20-31-3-2.
- 12 (5) The age appropriateness of the content.

13 **Sec. 2. (a) The secretary of education shall notify the governing**  
 14 **bodies of each school corporation, charter school, and state**  
 15 **accredited nonpublic school immediately of:**

- 16 (1) the initial publication and annual update on the
- 17 department's website of the report described in section 1(c)
- 18 of this chapter, including the website address where the
- 19 report is published; and
- 20 (2) updates of the following types of information in the
- 21 report described in section 1(c) of this chapter:
  - 22 (A) The addition of materials.
  - 23 (B) The removal of materials.
  - 24 (C) Changes in the per unit price of curricular materials
  - 25 that exceed five percent (5%).
- 26 (b) A notification under this section must state that:
  - 27 (1) the reviews of curricular materials included in the report
  - 28 described in section 1(c) of this chapter are departmental
  - 29 reviews only; and
  - 30 (2) each governing body has authority to adopt curricular
  - 31 materials for a school corporation.

32 **Chapter 5. High School Diploma Program for Eligible**  
 33 **Veterans**

34 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "department of veterans'**  
 35 **affairs" refers to the Indiana department of veterans' affairs**  
 36 **established by IC 10-17-1-2.**

37 **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "diploma" refers to a high**  
 38 **school diploma.**

39 **Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "eligible veteran" refers to an**  
 40 **individual who has the following qualifications:**

- 41 (1) Served as a member of the armed forces of the United
- 42 States at any time during at least one (1) of the following

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **periods:**
- 2           **(A) Beginning April 6, 1917, and ending November 11,**
- 3           **1918 (World War I).**
- 4           **(B) Beginning December 7, 1941, and ending December**
- 5           **31, 1946 (World War II).**
- 6           **(C) Beginning June 27, 1950, and ending January 31,**
- 7           **1955 (Korean Conflict).**
- 8           **(D) Beginning August 5, 1964, and ending May 7, 1975**
- 9           **(Vietnam Conflict).**
- 10          **(2) Before the military service described in subdivision (1):**
- 11           **(A) attended a public or nonpublic high school in**
- 12           **Indiana; and**
- 13           **(B) was a student in good standing at the high school**
- 14           **described in clause (A), to the satisfaction of the**
- 15           **department of veterans' affairs.**
- 16          **(3) Did not graduate or receive a diploma because of leaving**
- 17          **the high school described in subdivision (2) for the military**
- 18          **service described in subdivision (1).**
- 19          **(4) Was discharged from the armed forces of the United**
- 20          **States under conditions other than conditions set forth in**
- 21          **IC 10-17-12-7.5(2).**
- 22          **Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "program" refers to the high**
- 23          **school diploma program for eligible veterans established by section**
- 24          **6 of this chapter.**
- 25          **Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "school corporation" includes**
- 26          **a successor school corporation serving the area where a high**
- 27          **school that no longer exists was once located.**
- 28          **Sec. 6. The high school diploma program for eligible veterans**
- 29          **is established to provide for the issuance of high school diplomas**
- 30          **to certain veterans.**
- 31          **Sec. 7. (a) The department and the department of veterans'**
- 32          **affairs shall jointly design a form for the application for issuance**
- 33          **of a diploma under the program.**
- 34          **(b) The application form must require at least the following**
- 35          **information about an eligible veteran:**
- 36           **(1) Personal identification information.**
- 37           **(2) Military service information, including a copy of the**
- 38           **eligible veteran's discharge from military service under**
- 39           **conditions other than conditions set forth in**
- 40           **IC 10-17-12-7.5(2).**
- 41           **(3) High school information, including the following:**
- 42           **(A) Name and address, including county, of the last high**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 school attended.
- 2 (B) Whether the high school was a public or nonpublic
- 3 school.
- 4 (C) Years attended.
- 5 (D) Year of leaving high school to begin military service.
- 6 (E) Year in which the veteran would have graduated if
- 7 the veteran had not left high school to begin military
- 8 service.
- 9 (4) If the high school attended was a public school, whether
- 10 the veteran prefers receiving a diploma issued by:
- 11 (A) the state board; or
- 12 (B) the governing body of the school corporation
- 13 governing the high school.

14 **Sec. 8. The department of veterans' affairs shall do the**  
 15 **following for individuals that the department of veterans' affairs**  
 16 **has reason to believe may be eligible to apply for a diploma under**  
 17 **the program:**

- 18 (1) Give notice of the program.
- 19 (2) Describe the application procedure.
- 20 (3) Furnish an application form.

21 **Sec. 9. The following individuals may apply for the issuance of**  
 22 **a diploma to an eligible veteran under the program:**

- 23 (1) An eligible veteran, including an eligible veteran who has
- 24 received a general educational development (GED) diploma
- 25 issued under IC 20-20-6 (before its repeal) or IC 22-4.1-18,
- 26 or a similar diploma.
- 27 (2) An individual who is:
- 28 (A) the surviving spouse of; or
- 29 (B) otherwise related to;
- 30 an eligible veteran who is deceased.

31 **Sec. 10. An applicant for a diploma under the program must**  
 32 **submit a completed application form to the department of**  
 33 **veterans' affairs.**

34 **Sec. 11. Upon receipt of an application, the department of**  
 35 **veterans' affairs shall do the following:**

- 36 (1) Verify the accuracy of the information in the application,
- 37 in consultation with the department, if necessary.
- 38 (2) Forward the verified application to the department.

39 **Sec. 12. Upon receipt of a verified application, the department**  
 40 **shall do the following:**

- 41 (1) If the applicant:
- 42 (A) expresses a preference in the application to receive

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1                   a diploma issued by the state board; or  
 2                   (B) attended a nonpublic high school before leaving high  
 3                   school for military service;  
 4                   the department shall present a diploma issued by the state  
 5                   board.  
 6                   (2) If the applicant expresses a preference for receiving a  
 7                   diploma from the governing body of the school corporation  
 8                   containing the public high school that the eligible veteran left  
 9                   for military service, the department shall direct the  
 10                  governing body of the affected school corporation to issue  
 11                  and present the diploma.
- 12                  Sec. 13. (a) The department and governing bodies are  
 13                  encouraged but are not required to hold a ceremony to present a  
 14                  diploma that is issued under the program.  
 15                  (b) Upon request of a governing body, the department, in  
 16                  cooperation with the department of veterans' affairs, shall assist  
 17                  the governing body to develop a variety of formats for appropriate  
 18                  ceremonies at which to award diplomas under the program.
- 19                  Sec. 14. (a) The state board shall design a unique  
 20                  commemorative diploma for the board to issue to eligible veterans  
 21                  who:  
 22                          (1) attended a public high school and express in the  
 23                          application a preference for receiving a diploma that the  
 24                          state board issues; or  
 25                          (2) attended a nonpublic high school.  
 26                  (b) The state board shall design a unique commemorative  
 27                  diploma that a governing body may choose to issue under the  
 28                  program.
- 29                  Sec. 15. (a) A governing body may design a unique  
 30                  commemorative diploma for the governing body to issue under the  
 31                  program.  
 32                  (b) A governing body that issues a diploma under the program  
 33                  shall issue one (1) of the following types of diplomas:  
 34                          (1) The diploma described in subsection (a).  
 35                          (2) The diploma designed by the state board under section  
 36                          14(b) of this chapter.  
 37                          (3) The same diploma that the governing body issues to  
 38                          current graduates.
- 39                  Sec. 16. The department and the department of veterans'  
 40                  affairs shall work cooperatively to jointly administer this chapter.  
 41                  Sec. 17. A fee may not be charged to process an application or  
 42                  to award a diploma under this chapter.

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1           **Sec. 18. The department and the department of veterans'**  
 2 **affairs may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this chapter.**

3           **Chapter 6. Educational Technology Program and Grants**

4           **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the Senator**  
 5 **David C. Ford educational technology fund established under**  
 6 **section 3 of this chapter.**

7           **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "technology equipment" means**  
 8 **computer hardware, computer software, related teacher training**  
 9 **services, related instructional manuals and materials, and**  
 10 **equipment servicing.**

11           **Sec. 3. (a) The Senator David C. Ford educational technology**  
 12 **fund is established to extend educational technologies to**  
 13 **elementary and secondary schools. The fund may be used for:**

14           **(1) a school technology program developed by the**  
 15 **department. The program may include grants to school**  
 16 **corporations for the purchase of:**

- 17           **(A) equipment, hardware, and software;**  
 18           **(B) learning and teaching systems; and**  
 19           **(C) other materials;**

20           **that promote student learning, as determined by the**  
 21 **department;**

- 22           **(2) conducting educational technology training for teachers;**  
 23           **(3) other innovative educational technology programs; and**  
 24           **(4) providing professional learning opportunities for**  
 25 **educators regarding digital learning.**

26           **(b) The department may also use money in the fund under**  
 27 **contracts entered into with the office of technology established by**  
 28 **IC 4-13.1-2-1 to study the feasibility of establishing an information**  
 29 **telecommunications gateway that provides access to information**  
 30 **on employment opportunities, career development, and**  
 31 **instructional services from data bases operated by the state among**  
 32 **the following:**

- 33           **(1) Elementary and secondary schools.**  
 34           **(2) Postsecondary educational institutions.**  
 35           **(3) Career and technical educational centers and institutions**  
 36 **that are not postsecondary educational institutions.**  
 37           **(4) Libraries.**  
 38           **(5) Any other agencies offering education and training**  
 39 **programs.**

40           **(c) The fund consists of:**

- 41           **(1) state appropriations;**  
 42           **(2) private donations to the fund; or**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           (3) any combination of the amounts described in subdivisions  
2           (1) and (2).  
3           (d) The fund shall be administered by the department.  
4           (e) Unexpended money appropriated to or otherwise available  
5 in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the  
6 state general fund but remains available to the department for use  
7 under this chapter.  
8           Sec. 4. Upon the approval of the governor and the budget  
9 agency, the department may use funds available under this chapter  
10 to provide or extend education technology to any school  
11 corporation for purposes described in this chapter.  
12           Sec. 5. The department shall develop guidelines necessary to  
13 implement this chapter, including guidelines that require the  
14 school corporation to use the laboratories to the fullest extent  
15 possible.  
16           Sec. 6. To be eligible to receive money this chapter, a school  
17 corporation must apply to the department on forms provided by  
18 the department.  
19           Sec. 7. A school corporation that receives a grant under this  
20 chapter must deposit the grant in the school corporation's  
21 education fund.  
22           Chapter 7. School Intervention and Career Counseling  
23 Development Program and Fund  
24           Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the school  
25 intervention and career counseling development fund established  
26 by section 4 of this chapter.  
27           Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "grant" refers to a grant from  
28 the fund.  
29           Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "school intervention and career  
30 counseling development program" refers to a program carried out  
31 under this chapter:  
32           (1) for kindergarten through grade 6; and  
33           (2) by a licensed school counselor.  
34           Sec. 4. (a) As a result of a comprehensive study conducted by  
35 the department on the role of school counselors, including the  
36 expanding role of school counselors in career development under  
37 workforce development programs that affect public schools, the  
38 school intervention and career counseling development fund is  
39 established. The money in the fund shall be used to develop  
40 counseling models in a limited number of school corporations as  
41 determined by the department under this chapter.  
42           (b) If a school corporation is awarded a grant under this

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 chapter, the school corporation must:

2 (1) agree to evaluate the impact and results of the school  
3 corporation's program; and

4 (2) submit the school corporation's findings to the  
5 department.

6 (c) The department shall administer the fund.

7 (d) The fund consists of:

8 (1) gifts to the fund;

9 (2) appropriations from the general assembly;

10 (3) grants, including grants from private entities; and

11 (4) a combination of the resources described in subdivisions  
12 (1), (2), and (3).

13 Sec. 5. Subject to section 6 of this chapter, for a school  
14 corporation to be eligible to receive a grant under this chapter, the  
15 following must occur:

16 (1) The superintendent of the school corporation must apply  
17 to the department for a grant on forms provided by the  
18 department.

19 (2) The application for a grant must include the following  
20 information:

21 (A) A detailed description of a proposal for initiating or  
22 expanding a school intervention or career counseling  
23 program.

24 (B) Evidence supporting the school corporation's need  
25 to implement the school intervention or career  
26 counseling program.

27 (C) The number of elementary school counselors  
28 employed by the school corporation.

29 (D) The elementary school counselor/student ratio for  
30 the school corporation.

31 (E) Any other pertinent information required by the  
32 department, including evidence guaranteeing that if the  
33 school corporation receives a grant under this chapter,  
34 the school corporation has developed a plan to evaluate  
35 the impact and results of the school corporation's  
36 program.

37 Sec. 6. The department may award grants to school  
38 corporations:

39 (1) upon review of the applications received under section 5  
40 of this chapter;

41 (2) subject to available money; and

42 (3) in accordance with the following priorities:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (A) To the extent possible, to achieve geographic balance
- 2 throughout Indiana and to include urban, suburban, and
- 3 rural school corporations.
- 4 (B) To address a documented need for new or expanded
- 5 school intervention or career counseling programs,
- 6 including considering the percentage of students within
- 7 the school corporation who are designated as at risk
- 8 students.
- 9 (C) To promote innovative methods for initiating or
- 10 expanding school intervention or career counseling
- 11 programs.
- 12 (D) To reward school corporations that propose school
- 13 intervention or career counseling programs that
- 14 demonstrate the greatest potential for replication and
- 15 implementation in Indiana.
- 16 (E) To lower school counselor/student ratios where the
- 17 ratios are excessively high.

18 **Sec. 7. (a) Subject to subsection (b), the department shall**  
 19 **determine the amount of each grant that is awarded under this**  
 20 **chapter.**

21 **(b) A grant to a particular school corporation may not exceed:**

22 **(1) fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) for each full-time**  
 23 **counselor for each academic year, or seven thousand five**  
 24 **hundred dollars (\$7,500) for each full-time counselor for**  
 25 **each semester; and**

26 **(2) the following total grant awards as each relates to the**  
 27 **ADM of the school corporation at the time the school**  
 28 **corporation applies for the grant:**

29 **(A) For a school corporation with an ADM of not more**  
 30 **than five thousand (5,000), seventy-five thousand dollars**  
 31 **(\$75,000).**

32 **(B) For a school corporation with an ADM of at least**  
 33 **five thousand one (5,001) and not more than nine**  
 34 **thousand nine hundred ninety-nine (9,999), one hundred**  
 35 **twenty thousand dollars (\$120,000).**

36 **(C) For a school corporation with an ADM of at least ten**  
 37 **thousand (10,000), one hundred eighty thousand dollars**  
 38 **(\$180,000).**

39 **Sec. 8. A grant received by a school corporation may be**  
 40 **expended by the school corporation for a twenty-four (24) month**  
 41 **period.**

42 **Sec. 9. The department shall develop guidelines necessary to**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 implement this chapter.

2 **Chapter 8. Early Childhood Programs**

3 **Sec. 1.** As used in this chapter, "early childhood program"  
4 refers to a voluntary parental education program for parents of  
5 children from birth to less than three (3) years of age that provides  
6 these parents with information and activities to help the parents  
7 better prepare children for school.

8 **Sec. 2.** As used in this chapter, "latch key program" means a  
9 voluntary school age child care program for children who attend  
10 kindergarten through grade 6 and that at a minimum, operates  
11 after the school day and may include periods before school is in  
12 session or during periods when school is not in session.

13 **Sec. 3.** As used in this chapter, "preschool program" refers to  
14 a voluntary school readiness program for children who are at least  
15 three (3) years of age and not enrolled in at least kindergarten.

16 **Sec. 4.** A school corporation may enter into an agreement with  
17 a nonprofit corporation to provide early childhood education  
18 programs, preschool programs, or latch key programs. However,  
19 if a school corporation enters into a contract for a preschool  
20 program, the nonprofit corporation must operate a federally  
21 approved preschool program.

22 **Sec. 5.** The department shall develop guidelines necessary to  
23 implement this chapter.

24 **Chapter 9. Alternative Education Program Grants**

25 **Sec. 1.** As used in this chapter, "alternative education  
26 program" means an alternative education program (as defined in  
27 IC 20-30-8-1).

28 **Sec. 2.** As used in this chapter, "full-time equivalent students"  
29 means the number of students determined under IC 20-30-8-16.

30 **Sec. 3.** As used in this chapter, "qualifying school corporation"  
31 means a school corporation, including a charter school, that has  
32 been approved under IC 20-30-8-8 to receive a grant under this  
33 chapter.

34 **Sec. 4.** A qualifying school corporation is eligible to receive a  
35 grant from the state for each full-time equivalent student who is  
36 enrolled in an alternative education program conducted for the  
37 school corporation.

38 **Sec. 5.** The maximum amount that may be granted to a  
39 qualifying school corporation in a school year is seven hundred  
40 fifty dollars (\$750) per full-time equivalent student.

41 **Sec. 6.** To receive a grant under this chapter, a school  
42 corporation must expend on alternative education programs in the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 school year a matching amount of at least one-third (1/3) of the  
2 amount of the state grant per full-time equivalent student, as  
3 determined under the rules adopted by the state board.

4 Sec. 7. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the department  
5 shall distribute a grant under this chapter to a qualifying school  
6 corporation not later than September 1. The grant must be for the  
7 number of full-time equivalent students enrolled in and attending  
8 an alternative education program from July 1 through June 30 of  
9 the immediately preceding school year and reported to the  
10 department under IC 20-30-8-15.

11 (b) The department may authorize additional distributions for  
12 approved programs if the total amount of the distributions to a  
13 school corporation during a school year under this subsection does  
14 not exceed a maximum amount of seven hundred fifty dollars  
15 (\$750) per full-time equivalent student reported under  
16 IC 20-30-8-15.

#### 17 Chapter 10. Career and Technical Education

18 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "career and technical  
19 education" means any secondary level vocational, agricultural,  
20 occupational, manpower, employment, or technical training or  
21 retraining that:

- 22 (1) enhances an individual's career potential and further  
23 education; and
- 24 (2) is accessible to individuals who desire to explore and  
25 learn for economic and personal growth leading to  
26 employment opportunities.

27 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "commission" refers to the  
28 commission for higher education established by IC 21-18-2-1.

29 Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "employment training" means  
30 all programs administered by the following:

- 31 (1) The commission.
- 32 (2) The Indiana jobs training program.
- 33 (3) The department.

34 Sec. 4. (a) The state board shall develop and implement a long  
35 range state plan for a comprehensive secondary level career and  
36 technical education program in Indiana.

37 (b) The plan developed under this section must be updated as  
38 changes occur. The state board shall make the plan and any  
39 revisions made to the plan available to:

- 40 (1) the governor;
- 41 (2) the general assembly;
- 42 (3) the department of workforce development;



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1           (4) the commission for higher education;  
 2           (5) the board for proprietary education; and  
 3           (6) any other appropriate state or federal agency.

4           A plan or revised plan submitted under this section to the general  
 5           assembly must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

6           (c) The plan developed under this section must set forth  
 7           specific goals for secondary level public career and technical  
 8           education and must include the following:

- 9           (1) The preparation of each graduate for both employment  
 10          and further education.  
 11          (2) Accessibility of career and technical education to  
 12          individuals of all ages who desire to explore and learn for  
 13          economic and personal growth.  
 14          (3) Projected employment opportunities in various career  
 15          and technical education fields.  
 16          (4) A study of the supply of and the demand for a labor force  
 17          skilled in particular career and technical education areas.  
 18          (5) A study of technological and economic change affecting  
 19          Indiana.  
 20          (6) An analysis of the private career and education sector in  
 21          Indiana.  
 22          (7) Recommendations for improvement in the state career  
 23          and technical education program.  
 24          (8) The educational levels expected of career and technical  
 25          education programs proposed to meet the projected  
 26          employment needs.

27          (d) When making any revisions to the plan, the state board  
 28          shall consider the workforce needs and training and education  
 29          needs identified in the occupational demand report prepared by the  
 30          department of workforce development under IC 22-4.1-4-10  
 31          (before its expiration).

32          (e) The state board shall use data from the department of  
 33          workforce development to develop and implement a plan or make  
 34          revisions to a plan under this section.

35          Sec. 5. (a) The state board shall do the following:

- 36          (1) Prepare biennially a plan for implementing career and  
 37          technical education.  
 38          (2) Implement, to the best of its ability, the career and  
 39          technical education plan prepared under subdivision (1).  
 40          (3) Investigate the funding of career and technical education  
 41          on a cost basis.  
 42          (4) Establish and monitor the operation of secondary level

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 career and technical education in Indiana in accordance with  
 2 the comprehensive long range state plan developed under  
 3 section 4 of this chapter.

4 (5) In consultation with the Indiana professional licensing  
 5 agency, adopt rules concerning secondary level career and  
 6 technical education programs, courses, and classes in the  
 7 areas of cosmetology, electrology, esthetics, barbering, and  
 8 manicuring.

9 (6) To comply with this section and any federal law or  
 10 regulation:

11 (A) adopt rules under IC 4-22-2; and

12 (B) develop policies and administrative procedures.

13 (b) The state board shall use data from the department of  
 14 workforce development to carry out the state board's duties under  
 15 this section.

16 Sec. 6. (a) The state board shall do the following:

17 (1) Make recommendations to the general assembly  
 18 concerning the development, duplication, and accessibility of  
 19 employment training and career and technical education on  
 20 a regional and statewide basis.

21 (2) Consult with any state agency, commission, or  
 22 organization that supervises or administers programs of  
 23 career and technical education concerning the coordination  
 24 of career and technical education, including the following:

25 (A) The Indiana economic development corporation.

26 (B) A private industry council (as defined in 29 U.S.C.  
 27 1501 et seq.).

28 (C) The department of labor.

29 (D) The commission for higher education.

30 (E) The department of workforce development.

31 (F) The board for proprietary education.

32 (G) The department of veterans' affairs.

33 (3) Review and make recommendations concerning plans  
 34 submitted by the commission for higher education. The state  
 35 board may request the resubmission of plans or parts of  
 36 plans that:

37 (A) are not consistent with the long range state plan of  
 38 the state board;

39 (B) are incompatible with other plans within the system;  
 40 or

41 (C) duplicate existing services.

42 (4) Report to the general assembly on the state board's



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 conclusions and recommendations concerning interagency  
2 cooperation, coordination, and articulation of career and  
3 technical education and employment training. A report  
4 under this subdivision must be in an electronic format under  
5 IC 5-14-6.

6 (5) Study and develop a plan concerning the transition  
7 between secondary level career and technical education and  
8 postsecondary level career and technical education.

9 (b) The state board shall use data from the department of  
10 workforce development in carrying out the state board's duties  
11 under this section.

12 Sec. 7. (a) The state board may do the following:

13 (1) Make recommendations, including recommendations for  
14 policies to encourage involvement of minority groups in the  
15 career and technical education system in Indiana, to:

16 (A) the governor;

17 (B) the general assembly, in an electronic format under  
18 IC 5-14-6; and

19 (C) the various agencies, commissions, or organizations  
20 that administer career and technical education  
21 programs concerning all facets of career and technical  
22 education programming.

23 (2) Establish a regional planning and coordination system for  
24 career and technical education and employment training that  
25 will, either in whole or in part, serve career and technical  
26 education and employment training in Indiana.

27 (3) Appoint advisory committees whenever necessary.

28 (4) Contract for services necessary to carry out this chapter.

29 (5) Provide information and advice on career and technical  
30 education to a business, an industry, or a labor organization  
31 operating a job training program in the private sector.

32 (b) The state board shall use data from the department of  
33 workforce development in making recommendations, establishing  
34 a regional planning and coordination system, or providing  
35 information and advice under subsection (a).

36 Sec. 8. (a) The state board shall adopt statewide systems or  
37 policies concerning the following as the systems or policies relate  
38 to the implementation of career and technical education programs:

39 (1) Student records.

40 (2) Data processing at the secondary level.

41 (3) An evaluation system that must be conducted by the state  
42 board at least annually and that evaluates the following as

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 each relates to the career and technical education programs  
2 and courses offered at the secondary level:

- 3 (A) Graduation rates.  
4 (B) Student placement rates.  
5 (C) Retention rates.  
6 (D) Enrollment.  
7 (E) Student transfer rates to postsecondary educational  
8 institutions.  
9 (F) When applicable, student performance on state  
10 licensing examinations or other external certification  
11 examinations.  
12 (G) Cost data study.

13 (4) A system of financial audits to be conducted at least  
14 biennially at the secondary level.

15 (b) The state board shall use data from the department of  
16 workforce development in adopting statewide systems or policies  
17 under subsection (a).

18 Sec. 9. (a) The state board shall establish career and technical  
19 education evaluation criteria.

20 (b) Using the criteria established under subsection (a), the  
21 state board shall evaluate the effectiveness of career and technical  
22 education relative to the goals of the long range plan developed  
23 under section 4 of this chapter.

24 (c) The state board shall use data from the department of  
25 workforce development in establishing career and technical  
26 education evaluation criteria under subsection (a).

27 Sec. 10. (a) The state board shall develop a definition for and  
28 report biennially to:

- 29 (1) the general assembly; and  
30 (2) the governor;

31 on attrition and persistence rates by students enrolled in secondary  
32 career and technical education. A biennial report under this section  
33 to the general assembly must be in an electronic format under  
34 IC 5-14-6.

35 (b) The state board shall use data from the department of  
36 workforce development in developing a definition and a report  
37 under subsection (a).

38 Sec. 11. Upon request of the budget director, the state board  
39 shall prepare a legislative budget request for state funds for  
40 secondary and postsecondary career and technical education. The  
41 budget director shall determine the period to be covered by the  
42 budget request. This budget request must be made available to the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 commission for higher education before the request's review by the  
2 budget committee.

3 **Sec. 12. (a)** The state board shall review the legislative budget  
4 requests for secondary and postsecondary career and technical  
5 education prepared by the state educational institutions.

6 **(b)** After the review under subsection (a) and a review of any  
7 recommendations from the commission for higher education, the  
8 state board shall make recommendations to the budget committee  
9 concerning the appropriation of state funds for secondary and  
10 postsecondary career and technical education. The state board's  
11 recommendations concerning appropriations and allocations for  
12 secondary and postsecondary career and technical education by  
13 secondary schools and state educational institutions must specify:

14 **(1)** the categories of expenditures and the distribution plan  
15 or formula for secondary schools; and

16 **(2)** the categories of expenditures for each state educational  
17 institution.

18 **(c)** After reviewing the state board's recommendations, and  
19 each agency's budget request, the budget committee shall make  
20 recommendations to the general assembly for funding to  
21 implement secondary and postsecondary career and technical  
22 education. The general assembly shall biennially appropriate state  
23 funds for secondary and postsecondary career and technical  
24 education and allocate federal funds available under 20 U.S.C.  
25 2301 et seq. for secondary and postsecondary career and technical  
26 education. At least sixty percent (60%) of the federal funds  
27 available under 20 U.S.C. 2301 et seq. must be allocated to  
28 secondary level career and technical education to implement the  
29 long range state plan developed under section 4 of this chapter.

30 **(d)** The budget agency, with the advice of the state board, and  
31 the budget committee, may augment or proportionately reduce an  
32 allocation of federal funds made under subsection (c).

33 **(e)** The state board shall use data from the department of  
34 workforce development in making a recommendation under this  
35 section.

36 **Sec. 13.** The state board shall distribute state funds made  
37 available for secondary and postsecondary career and technical  
38 education that have been appropriated by the general assembly  
39 and in accordance with the plan prepared by:

40 **(1)** the state board under section 5 of this chapter; and

41 **(2)** the commission for higher education.

42 **Sec. 14. (a)** The state board may employ any staff necessary to

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 perform the duties imposed by this chapter and fix the  
2 compensation and terms of that employment, subject to approval  
3 by the budget agency.

4 (b) The state board may authorize the department, whenever  
5 practical or necessary, to assist the state board in carrying out the  
6 duties prescribed by this chapter.

7 Sec. 15. (a) An emancipated student or the parent of a student  
8 enrolled in a career or technical education course may voluntarily  
9 release information, on a form prescribed by the department,  
10 pertaining to the student's enrollment in the career and technical  
11 education course to potential employers that contact the school to  
12 recruit students with particular career and technical skills. A  
13 school must provide a copy of the form described in this subsection  
14 to the emancipated student or the parent of the student when the  
15 student enrolls in the career and technical education course.

16 (b) If an emancipated student or the parent of a student  
17 described in subsection (a) voluntarily releases information under  
18 subsection (a), the school shall also provide the department of  
19 workforce development a copy of the student's voluntarily released  
20 enrollment information. The department of workforce  
21 development may provide the student's voluntarily released  
22 enrollment information to potential employers that contact the  
23 department of workforce development to recruit students with  
24 particular career and technical skills.

25 (c) The form prescribed in subsection (a) must comply with the  
26 federal Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1232g  
27 et seq.).

28 Sec. 16. The state board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 as  
29 necessary to carry out the duties imposed by this chapter.

30 Chapter 11. Insurance Coverage for Work Based Learning

31 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "work based learning course"  
32 has the meaning set forth in IC 20-43-8-0.7.

33 Sec. 2. (a) The department shall maintain a:

- 34 (1) contract with a company to provide; or  
35 (2) memorandum of understanding:

36 (A) with a statewide entity that represents business  
37 interests in multiple industries; and

38 (B) that provides that the entity agrees to facilitate the  
39 procurement of;

40 adequate employer liability and worker's compensation insurance  
41 coverage for an employer described in section 3 of this chapter.

42 (b) The total amount of funds that the department may expend

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 to implement this section must be less than one hundred thousand  
2 dollars (\$100,000).

3 Sec. 3. (a) Subject to subsection (b), an employer that employs  
4 a student in a work based learning course may purchase employer  
5 liability and worker's compensation insurance coverage described  
6 in section 2 of this chapter for the student.

7 (b) An employer is responsible for any costs associated with  
8 the purchase of employer liability and worker's compensation  
9 insurance coverage under this chapter.

10 Sec. 4. If the department is unable to maintain a contract or  
11 memorandum of understanding under section 2(a) of this chapter,  
12 the department is not required to maintain a contract with a  
13 company or a memorandum of understanding as provided under  
14 section 2 of this chapter.

15 Sec. 5. The employer liability and worker's compensation  
16 insurance coverage provided under this chapter must be approved  
17 by the department of insurance.

18 Sec. 6. The department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to  
19 implement this chapter.

20 Chapter 12. Operational Efficiency Reviews

21 Sec. 1. A school corporation shall submit to the department  
22 any information the department determines is necessary to:

- 23 (1) evaluate the school corporation's current operations; and
- 24 (2) recommend operational efficiencies and financial savings  
25 for the school corporation.

26 Chapter 13. Restraint and Seclusion Commission

27 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "behavioral intervention plan"  
28 means a plan that is agreed upon by the case conference committee  
29 (as defined in IC 20-35-9-3) and incorporated into a student's  
30 individualized education program (as defined in IC 20-18-2-9) and  
31 that describes the following:

- 32 (1) The pattern of behavior that impedes the student's  
33 learning or the learning of others.
- 34 (2) The purpose or function of the behavior as identified in  
35 a functional behavioral assessment.
- 36 (3) The positive interventions and supports, and other  
37 strategies, to:
  - 38 (A) address the behavior; and
  - 39 (B) maximize consistency of implementation across  
40 people and settings in which the student is involved.
- 41 (4) If applicable, the skills that will be taught and monitored  
42 in an effort to change a specific pattern of behavior of the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **student.**  
 2           **The behavioral intervention plan seeks to maximize consistency of**  
 3           **implementation across people and settings in which the student is**  
 4           **involved.**

5           **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "chemical restraint" means the**  
 6           **administration of a drug or medication to manage a student's**  
 7           **behavior or restrict a student's freedom of movement that is not a**  
 8           **standard treatment and dosage for the student's medical or**  
 9           **psychiatric condition.**

10           **Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "commission" refers to the**  
 11           **commission on seclusion and restraint in schools established by**  
 12           **section 11 of this chapter.**

13           **Sec. 4. (a) As used in this chapter, "mechanical restraint"**  
 14           **means the use of:**

- 15           **(1) a mechanical device;**
- 16           **(2) a material; or**
- 17           **(3) equipment;**

18           **attached or adjacent to a student's body that the student cannot**  
 19           **remove and that restricts the freedom of movement of all or part**  
 20           **of the student's body or restricts normal access to the student's**  
 21           **body.**

22           **(b) The term does not include:**

- 23           **(1) mechanical devices;**
- 24           **(2) a material; or**
- 25           **(3) equipment;**

26           **used as prescribed by a doctor.**

27           **Sec. 5. (a) As used in this chapter, "physical restraint" means**  
 28           **physical contact between a school employee and a student:**

- 29           **(1) in which the student unwillingly participates; and**
- 30           **(2) that involves the use of a manual hold to restrict freedom**  
 31           **of movement of all or part of a student's body or to restrict**  
 32           **normal access to the student's body.**

33           **(b) The term does not include:**

- 34           **(1) briefly holding a student without undue force in order to**  
 35           **calm or comfort the student, or to prevent unsafe behavior,**  
 36           **such as running into traffic or engaging in a physical**  
 37           **altercation;**
- 38           **(2) physical escort; or**
- 39           **(3) physical contact intended to gently assist or prompt a**  
 40           **student in performing a task or to guide or assist a student**  
 41           **from one (1) area to another.**

42           **Sec. 6. As used in this chapter, "positive behavior intervention**



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 and support" means a systematic approach that:

2 (1) uses evidence based practices and data driven decision  
3 making to improve school climate and culture; and

4 (2) includes a range of systematic and individualized  
5 strategies to reinforce desired behavior and diminish  
6 reoccurrence of problem behavior;

7 to achieve improved academic and social outcomes and increase  
8 learning for all students.

9 Sec. 7. As used in this chapter, "school corporation" includes  
10 a charter school that is not a virtual charter school.

11 Sec. 8. As used in this chapter, "school employee" means an  
12 individual employed by a school corporation or a state accredited  
13 nonpublic school.

14 Sec. 9. As used in this chapter, "seclusion" means the  
15 confinement of a student alone in a room or area from which the  
16 student physically is prevented from leaving. The term does not  
17 include a supervised time-out or scheduled break, as described in  
18 a student's individualized education program, in which an adult is  
19 continuously present in the room with the student.

20 Sec. 10. As used in this chapter, "time-out" means a behavior  
21 reduction procedure in which access to reinforcement is withdrawn  
22 for a certain period of time. Time-out occurs when the ability of a  
23 student to receive normal reinforcement in the school environment  
24 is restricted. The term does not include a supervised time-out or  
25 scheduled break, as described in a student's individualized  
26 education program.

27 Sec. 11. (a) The commission on seclusion and restraint in  
28 schools is established.

29 (b) The commission has the following ten (10) members:

30 (1) The designee of the secretary of education, who serves at  
31 the pleasure of the secretary of education.

32 (2) A representative of the Autism Society of Indiana, chosen  
33 by the organization, who serves a two (2) year term.

34 (3) A representative of the Arc of Indiana, chosen by the  
35 organization, who serves a two (2) year term.

36 (4) A representative of the Indiana Council of  
37 Administrators of Special Education, chosen by the  
38 organization, who serves a two (2) year term.

39 (5) A representative of Mental Health America of Indiana,  
40 chosen by the organization, who serves a two (2) year term.

41 (6) A parent of a student with a disability, nominated by a  
42 member described in subdivisions (2), (3), and (5) and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 approved by a majority of the members described in  
 2 subdivisions (1) through (5) and (8) through (10), who serves  
 3 a two (2) year term.

4 (7) A parent of a student who does not have a disability,  
 5 nominated by a member described in subdivisions (2), (3),  
 6 and (5) and approved by a majority of the members  
 7 described in subdivisions (1) through (5) and (8) through  
 8 (10), who serves a two (2) year term.

9 (8) One (1) state accredited nonpublic school administrator  
 10 nominated by the Indiana Non-public Education Association,  
 11 who serves a two (2) year term.

12 (9) One (1) public school superintendent nominated by the  
 13 Indiana Association of Public School Superintendents, who  
 14 serves a two (2) year term.

15 (10) One (1) member of the Indiana School Resource Officers  
 16 Association chosen by the organization, who serves a two (2)  
 17 year term.

18 (c) Each member of the commission who is not a state  
 19 employee is entitled to the minimum salary per diem provided by  
 20 IC 4-10-11-2.1(b). A member who is not a state employee is also  
 21 entitled to reimbursement for traveling expenses and other  
 22 expenses actually incurred in connection with the member's duties,  
 23 as provided in the state travel policies and procedures established  
 24 by the Indiana department of administration and approved by the  
 25 budget agency.

26 Sec. 12. (a) The designee of the secretary of education under  
 27 section 11(b)(1) of this chapter serves as chairperson of the  
 28 commission.

29 (b) The commission shall meet at least biannually on the call  
 30 of the chairperson, and may meet as often as is necessary. The  
 31 chairperson shall provide not less than fourteen (14) days notice of  
 32 a meeting to the members of the commission and to the public.

33 (c) The affirmative votes of at least five (5) members of the  
 34 commission are necessary for the commission to take action. The  
 35 votes of the commission must be recorded.

36 (d) All commission meetings shall be open to the public, and  
 37 each meeting must include opportunities for public comment.

38 (e) The department shall provide staff support for the  
 39 commission.

40 Sec. 13. (a) The commission has the following duties:

41 (1) To adopt rules concerning the following:

42 (A) The use of restraint and seclusion in a school

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

corporation or a state accredited nonpublic school, with an emphasis on eliminating or minimizing the use of restraint and seclusion.

(B) The prevention of the use of types of restraint or seclusion that may harm a student, a school employee, a school volunteer, or the educational environment of the school.

(C) Requirements for notifying parents.

(D) Training regarding the use of restraint and seclusion, including the frequency of training and what employees must be trained.

(E) The distribution of the seclusion and restraint policy to parents and the public.

(F) Requirements for the reporting of incidents of restraint and seclusion in the annual school performance report, including incidents of restraint and seclusion involving school resource officers (as defined in IC 20-26-18.2-1).

(G) Circumstances that may require more timely incident reporting and the requirements for such reporting.

(2) To develop, maintain, and revise a model restraint and seclusion plan for schools that includes the following elements:

(A) A statement on how students will be treated with dignity and respect and how appropriate student behavior will be promoted and taught.

(B) A statement ensuring that the school will use prevention, positive behavior intervention and support, and conflict de-escalation to eliminate or minimize the need for use of any of the following:

- (i) Seclusion.
- (ii) Chemical restraint.
- (iii) Mechanical restraint.
- (iv) Physical restraint.
- (v) Time-out.

(C) A statement ensuring that any behavioral intervention used will be consistent with the student's most current behavioral intervention plan, or individualized education program, if applicable.

(D) Definitions for restraint and seclusion, as defined in this chapter.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (E) A statement ensuring that if a procedure listed in  
 2 clause (B) is used, the procedure will be used:  
 3 (i) as a last resort safety procedure, employed only  
 4 after another, less restrictive procedure has been  
 5 implemented without success; and  
 6 (ii) in a situation in which there is an imminent risk  
 7 of injury to the student, other students, school  
 8 employees, or visitors to the school.
- 9 (F) An indication that restraint or seclusion may be used  
 10 only for a short time period, or until the imminent risk  
 11 of injury has passed.
- 12 (G) A documentation and recording requirement  
 13 governing instances in which procedures listed in clause  
 14 (B) are used, including:  
 15 (i) how every incident will be documented and  
 16 debriefed;  
 17 (ii) how responsibilities will be assigned to  
 18 designated employees for evaluation and oversight;  
 19 and  
 20 (iii) designation of a school employee to be the  
 21 keeper of such documents.
- 22 (H) A requirement that the student's parent must be  
 23 notified as soon as possible when an incident involving  
 24 the student occurs that includes use of procedures listed  
 25 in clause (B).
- 26 (I) A requirement that a copy of an incident report must  
 27 be sent to the student's parent after the student is  
 28 subject to a procedure listed in clause (B).
- 29 (J) Required recurrent training for appropriate school  
 30 employees on the appropriate use of effective  
 31 alternatives to physical restraint and seclusion,  
 32 including the use of positive behavioral intervention and  
 33 support and conflict de-escalation. The training must  
 34 include the safe use of physical restraint and seclusion in  
 35 incidents involving imminent danger or serious harm to  
 36 the student, school employees, or others. Consideration  
 37 must be given to available school resources and the time  
 38 commitments of school employees.
- 39 (3) To accept and review reports from the public and make  
 40 nonbinding recommendations to the department of any  
 41 suggested action to be taken.
- 42 (4) To biannually provide a report to the state advisory

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 council on the education of children with disabilities  
2 appointed under IC 20-35-3-1 regarding the:

3 (A) execution of the commission's duties under this  
4 section; and

5 (B) review of incident reports under section 15 of this  
6 chapter.

7 (b) The model policy developed by the commission must take  
8 into consideration that implementation and reporting  
9 requirements for state accredited nonpublic schools may vary, and  
10 the model plan must provide state accredited nonpublic schools  
11 flexibility with regards to accountability under and implementation  
12 of the plan adopted by a state accredited nonpublic school under  
13 section 16 of this chapter.

14 Sec. 14. If the department has been advised of a discrepancy  
15 in a report under section 13(a)(3) of this chapter, the department  
16 shall require the school to provide a written explanation of the  
17 discrepancy to the department which must comply with the federal  
18 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1232g and  
19 34 CFR Part 99).

20 Sec. 15. (a) The department shall biannually review incident  
21 reports under rules established by the commission under IC 4-22-2  
22 and submit summary findings to the commission in compliance  
23 with the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20  
24 U.S.C. 1232g and 34 CFR Part 99).

25 (b) The commission shall biannually review summary findings  
26 submitted by the department under subsection (a) and may make  
27 nonbinding recommendations to the department or other entities.

28 (c) If the department receives a recommendation from the  
29 commission under subsection (b), the department shall provide the  
30 commission a response with regard to the commission's  
31 recommendation in a manner prescribed by the department within  
32 a reasonable time after the department receives the  
33 recommendation from the commission.

34 Sec. 16. (a) A school corporation or state accredited nonpublic  
35 school shall adopt a restraint and seclusion plan that incorporates,  
36 at a minimum, the elements of the model plan developed under  
37 section 13 of this chapter. The school corporation's or state  
38 accredited nonpublic school's plan must become effective not later  
39 than July 1, 2014.

40 (b) The department has the authority to require schools to  
41 submit plans developed in accordance with section 13 of this  
42 chapter.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **Sec. 17. (a) Nothing in this chapter may be construed to**  
 2 **prevent a school employee from stopping a physical altercation,**  
 3 **acting to prevent physical harm to a student or another individual,**  
 4 **or acting to address an emergency until the emergency is over,**  
 5 **whether or not the school employee has received training under**  
 6 **this chapter.**

7           **(b) This chapter may not be construed to give rise to a cause**  
 8 **of action, either civil or criminal, against the state, the department,**  
 9 **a school corporation, a state accredited nonpublic school, the**  
 10 **commission, or a member of the commission.**

11           **(c) In all matters relating to the plan adopted under section 16**  
 12 **of this chapter, school corporation or state accredited nonpublic**  
 13 **school personnel have qualified immunity with respect to an action**  
 14 **taken to promote student conduct under a plan adopted under**  
 15 **section 16 of this chapter if the action is taken in good faith and is**  
 16 **reasonable.**

17           **Sec. 18. The commission shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to**  
 18 **carry out the purposes of this chapter.**

19           **Chapter 14. Dual Language Pilot Program**

20           **Sec. 1. The department, with the approval of the state board,**  
 21 **shall establish and maintain a dual language immersion program**  
 22 **to provide grants, in an amount not to exceed fifty thousand dollars**  
 23 **(\$50,000), to school corporations and charter schools that establish**  
 24 **dual language immersion programs in:**

- 25           **(1) Chinese;**  
 26           **(2) Spanish;**  
 27           **(3) French; or**  
 28           **(4) any other language approved by the department.**

29           **Sec. 2. A school corporation or charter school may be eligible**  
 30 **to receive a grant under this chapter if:**

- 31           **(1) the school corporation or charter school uses an**  
 32 **instructional model that provides at least fifty percent (50%)**  
 33 **of its instruction in English and fifty percent (50%) of its**  
 34 **instruction in a language described in section 1 of this**  
 35 **chapter;**  
 36           **(2) the program that uses an instructional model described**  
 37 **in subdivision (1) begins either in kindergarten or in grade**  
 38 **1; and**  
 39           **(3) the program described in subdivision (2) meets any other**  
 40 **requirements established by the department, with the**  
 41 **approval of the state board.**

42           **Sec. 3. A school corporation or charter school desiring to**



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 receive a grant under this chapter shall apply to the department  
 2 for a grant in the manner and on a form prescribed by the  
 3 department.

4 Sec. 4. (a) The dual language immersion program fund is  
 5 established to be used to provide grants under this chapter.

6 (b) The fund consists of:

7 (1) appropriations made by the general assembly; and

8 (2) gifts and donations to the fund.

9 (c) The fund shall be administered by the department.

10 (d) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from  
 11 money in the fund.

12 (e) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not  
 13 revert to the state general fund.

14 (f) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not  
 15 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same  
 16 manner as other public funds may be invested.

17 Sec. 5. The state board may establish rules necessary to  
 18 administer this chapter.

19 Chapter 15. System for Teacher and Student Advancement  
 20 Grant Fund and Program

21 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the system for  
 22 teacher and student advancement grant fund established by section  
 23 3 of this chapter.

24 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "program" refers to a teacher  
 25 performance model program described in section 4 of this chapter.

26 Sec. 3. (a) The system for teacher and student advancement  
 27 grant fund is established for the purpose of providing grants to  
 28 school corporations and charter schools to implement programs  
 29 described in section 4 of this chapter.

30 (b) The fund consists of the following:

31 (1) Appropriations made by the general assembly.

32 (2) Gifts, grants, devises, or bequests made to the commission  
 33 for higher education to achieve the purposes of the fund.

34 (c) The state board, in consultation with the department, shall  
 35 administer the fund.

36 (d) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from  
 37 money in the fund.

38 (e) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not  
 39 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same  
 40 manner as other public funds may be invested. Interest that  
 41 accrues from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.

42 (f) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 revert to the state general fund.

2 Sec. 4. (a) As used in this section, "literacy coach" has the  
3 meaning set forth in IC 20-20.5-20-4.

4 (b) A school corporation or charter school may receive a grant  
5 to implement the following:

6 (1) The System for Teacher and Student Advancement (TAP)  
7 teacher performance model program.

8 (2) The Opportunity Culture teacher performance model.

9 (3) A model teacher performance program approved by a  
10 national school employee organization.

11 (4) A teacher performance model program that includes the  
12 implementation of all the following elements:

13 (A) A comprehensive pay progression for teacher  
14 leaders based on demonstrated skill development,  
15 escalating levels of responsibility and duties, and  
16 demonstrated academic leadership.

17 (B) A quality teacher assessment system that measures  
18 the effectiveness of teachers' practice.

19 (C) A pay system that supports early career educators  
20 by incentivizing the following:

21 (i) Mentoring and coaching.

22 (ii) Reducing teaching loads or providing release  
23 time for teacher leaders to support professional  
24 learning.

25 (iii) Reviewing professional portfolios and student  
26 performance.

27 (D) Eligibility for all teachers rated effective and highly  
28 effective.

29 (E) Connection to high quality professional  
30 development, including release time for teacher leaders  
31 providing professional development and instructional  
32 coaching, that provides teachers with the knowledge and  
33 skills needed to advance student learning.

34 (F) A rigorous and transparent advancement criterion  
35 that is locally developed and implemented with teacher  
36 involvement.

37 (G) A pay system providing competitive base pay.

38 (H) Evidence of teacher support for the proposed  
39 teacher leadership and pay system, including support  
40 from the local school employee organization (if  
41 applicable).

42 (I) Plans for ongoing evaluation of the pay system.



- 1                   **(J) A sustainable pay system.**  
 2                   **(K) A plan for how teacher leadership positions and**  
 3                   **ongoing training for teacher leaders will improve**  
 4                   **student achievement.**  
 5                   **(5) A literacy coaching model program that includes and**  
 6                   **implements the following elements:**  
 7                   **(A) A system that supports literacy coaches by**  
 8                   **incentivizing the following:**  
 9                   **(i) Mentoring and training of literacy coaches.**  
 10                   **(ii) Reducing literacy coaching loads or providing**  
 11                   **release time for literacy coaches to support**  
 12                   **professional learning.**  
 13                   **(iii) Reviewing professional portfolios and student**  
 14                   **performance.**  
 15                   **(B) Connection to high quality professional**  
 16                   **development, including release time for literacy coaches**  
 17                   **providing professional development and instructional**  
 18                   **coaching, that provides literacy coaches with the**  
 19                   **knowledge and skills needed to advance the learning of**  
 20                   **teachers, administrators, and students.**  
 21                   **(c) To receive a grant, a:**  
 22                   **(1) school corporation, in consultation with the school**  
 23                   **corporation's school employee organization; or**  
 24                   **(2) charter school, in consultation with the charter school's**  
 25                   **school employee organization (if applicable);**  
 26                   **shall apply for the grant in a manner prescribed by the**  
 27                   **department. The department shall establish eligibility**  
 28                   **requirements. However, the department may not award grants to**  
 29                   **more than thirty (30) school corporations or charter schools during**  
 30                   **any school year. When awarding grants under this chapter, the**  
 31                   **department shall select a geographically diverse set of school**  
 32                   **corporations and charter schools, including school corporations**  
 33                   **and charter schools located in urban, suburban, and rural areas.**  
 34                   **(d) A school corporation or charter school that is awarded a**  
 35                   **grant under this chapter shall receive a grant for three (3)**  
 36                   **consecutive school years. The amount of the grant may not exceed**  
 37                   **the costs incurred by the school corporation or charter school to**  
 38                   **implement the program. A school corporation or charter school**  
 39                   **may receive a matching grant from a corporation, foundation, or**  
 40                   **any other entity in addition to a grant awarded under this chapter.**  
 41                   **Chapter 16. Next Level Computer Science Program**  
 42                   **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "eligible entity" means:**

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



- 1           (1) a postsecondary educational institution; or  
 2           (2) any organization that provides a nationally recognized  
 3           and high quality professional development training program  
 4           in computer science education.
- 5           Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the next level  
 6           computer science fund established by section 7 of this chapter.
- 7           Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "postsecondary educational  
 8           institution" refers to any state educational institution (as defined  
 9           in IC 21-7-13-32) or private postsecondary educational institution  
 10          that receives state or federal funds.
- 11          Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "program" refers to the next  
 12          level computer science grant program established by section 5 of  
 13          this chapter.
- 14          Sec. 5. The next level computer science grant program is  
 15          established to provide grants to:
- 16           (1) eligible entities to develop and implement high quality  
 17           teacher professional development programs in computer  
 18           science; and  
 19           (2) state accredited schools to:
- 20           (A) provide teachers with high quality teacher  
 21           professional development programs in computer  
 22           science; and  
 23           (B) develop and implement sustainable computer science  
 24           curricular programs.
- 25          Sec. 6. The department, in consultation with the governor's  
 26          office, shall develop guidelines to award grants to eligible entities  
 27          and state accredited schools. The guidelines developed by the  
 28          department must include:
- 29           (1) the ability of an eligible entity to provide effective  
 30           training for a teacher who does not have previous exposure  
 31           to teaching computer science;  
 32           (2) the ability of an eligible entity to implement effective  
 33           practices for providing professional development in  
 34           computer science that include:
- 35           (A) the eligible entity's ability to provide a teacher with  
 36           practical training in teaching computer science that is  
 37           founded on evidence based research; and  
 38           (B) the eligible entity's ability to tailor the professional  
 39           development program to the needs of the teacher and  
 40           the students the teacher serves; and  
 41           (3) any other criteria the department considers relevant.
- 42          Sec. 7. The next level computer science fund is established. The

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 department must use money in the fund to provide grants from the  
2 fund to:

- 3 (1) eligible entities to develop and implement high quality  
4 teacher professional development programs in computer  
5 science; and  
6 (2) state accredited schools for the purposes described in  
7 section 5(2) of this chapter.

8 **Sec. 8. (a) The fund consists of the following:**

- 9 (1) Appropriations from the general assembly.  
10 (2) Gifts to the fund.  
11 (3) Grants, including grants from private entities.  
12 (4) Other state funds that are transferred to the fund.

13 (b) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from  
14 money in the fund.

15 (c) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not  
16 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same  
17 manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that  
18 accrues from these investments shall be deposited into the fund.

19 (d) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not  
20 revert to the state general fund.

21 **Sec. 9. The department shall administer the program and fund.**

22 **Sec. 10. Notwithstanding any other law or policy to the**  
23 **contrary, the secretary of education shall enter into and maintain**  
24 **a contract for professional development services with an**  
25 **organization that provides a nationally recognized training**  
26 **program for professional development in computer science**  
27 **education from early learning through postsecondary education.**

28 **Sec. 11. An eligible entity or state accredited school may apply**  
29 **to the department to receive a grant from the fund on a form**  
30 **provided by the department.**

31 **Sec. 12. The department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to**  
32 **implement this chapter.**

33 **Chapter 17. Robotics Competition Program**

34 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "allowable expenses" means:**

- 35 (1) payment of a stipend for a robotics team mentor;  
36 (2) fees, kits, and supplies required to:  
37 (A) establish or maintain a robotics team; or  
38 (B) participate in a robotics competition; and  
39 (3) event registrations, materials, transportation costs, travel  
40 costs, and other expenses associated with a robotics  
41 competition.

42 **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "eligible school" means a:**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           (1) public school, including a charter school (as defined in  
2           IC 20-24-1-4);  
3           (2) state accredited nonpublic school; or  
4           (3) nonpublic school accredited by a national or regional  
5           accreditation agency that is recognized by the state board.
- 6           **Sec. 3.** As used in this chapter, "eligible team" means a  
7           robotics competition team consisting of:  
8           (1) students in kindergarten through grade 12 who are:  
9                (A) enrolled in an eligible school; or  
10               (B) on a community based robotics competition team;  
11               and  
12           (2) at least one (1) adult who is a team mentor and team  
13           coach.
- 14           **Sec. 4.** As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the robotics  
15           competition program fund established by section 8 of this chapter.
- 16           **Sec. 5.** As used in this chapter, "program" refers to the  
17           robotics competition program established by section 7 of this  
18           chapter.
- 19           **Sec. 6.** As used in this chapter, "robotics competition" means  
20           a competition that:  
21           (1) requires participating teams to design, construct,  
22           program, and operate robots; and  
23           (2) is sponsored by a nonstock, nonprofit corporation,  
24           described under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue  
25           Code and exempt from taxation under Section 501(a) of the  
26           Internal Revenue Code, that has as one (1) of its  
27           organizational purposes the goal of encouraging young  
28           people to develop an interest in science, technology,  
29           engineering, and mathematics (STEM).
- 30           **Sec. 7.** The robotics competition program is established to  
31           provide grants to eligible teams to expand opportunities to increase  
32           interest and improve skills in science, technology, engineering, and  
33           mathematics (STEM) through participation in competitive robotics  
34           programs that:  
35           (1) provide hands on learning experiences;  
36           (2) establish community partnerships to increase awareness  
37           of local workforce and postsecondary opportunities;  
38           (3) highlight career opportunities through adult mentors;  
39           and  
40           (4) prioritize a connection to manufacturing, machining, and  
41           fabrication skills for students in grades 9 through 12.
- 42           **Sec. 8.** The robotics competition program fund is established.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1       **The department shall use money in the fund to provide grants to**  
 2       **eligible teams to develop and implement competitive robotics**  
 3       **programs.**

4       **Sec. 9. (a) The fund consists of the following:**

5           **(1) Appropriations from the general assembly.**

6           **(2) Gifts to the fund.**

7           **(3) Grants, including grants from private entities.**

8           **(4) Other state funds that are transferred to the fund.**

9       **(b) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from**  
 10       **money in the fund.**

11       **(c) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not**  
 12       **currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same**  
 13       **manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that**  
 14       **accrues from these investments shall be deposited into the fund.**

15       **(d) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not**  
 16       **revert to the state general fund.**

17       **Sec. 10. Subject to appropriation by the general assembly, the**  
 18       **department shall administer the program and fund.**

19       **Sec. 11. (a) An eligible team may apply to the department to**  
 20       **receive a grant from the fund on a form provided by the**  
 21       **department.**

22       **(b) To receive a grant, an eligible team must show proof of the**  
 23       **following in its application:**

24           **(1) A partnership for the purposes of a robotics competition**  
 25           **with at least one (1) sponsor, business entity, higher**  
 26           **education institution, or technical school.**

27           **(2) An adult robotics team mentor.**

28           **(3) A spending plan.**

29           **(4) A commitment to compete in a robotics competition.**

30           **(5) For grades 9 through 12, a commitment to creating an**  
 31           **original, iteratively designed robot.**

32           **(6) A local in kind or cash match from other private or local**  
 33           **funds in an amount equal to at least twenty-five percent**  
 34           **(25%) of the amount of the awarded grant.**

35       **Sec. 12. (a) The department shall develop guidelines to award**  
 36       **grants to eligible teams for allowable expenses. The guidelines**  
 37       **developed by the department must include a maximum grant**  
 38       **award allotment for each eligible team based on the:**

39           **(1) level of programming;**

40           **(2) level of competition; and**

41           **(3) number of participants;**

42       **of various robotics competitions as determined by the department.**

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (b) The department shall award grants in a manner that  
2 maximizes the number of eligible teams that will be able to receive  
3 funds, with an emphasis on increasing the number of high school  
4 teams, and that expands the geographical distribution of eligible  
5 teams.

6 (c) The department shall award grants under this chapter for  
7 each school year not later than August 1 of the applicable school  
8 year.

9 Sec. 13. The department shall establish guidelines to  
10 accommodate the participation of students with disabilities on an  
11 eligible team or in a robotics competition.

12 Sec. 14. The department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to  
13 implement this chapter.

14 Sec. 15. The program and any participation by a team mentor  
15 and team coach in the program is not subject to collective  
16 bargaining.

17 Chapter 18. Connecting Students With Careers Fund

18 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "career fair" means an event  
19 at which employers and labor organizations can meet with high  
20 school students to discuss future career opportunities.

21 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "fund" means the connecting  
22 students with careers fund established by section 6 of this chapter.

23 Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "intermediary" has the  
24 meaning set forth in IC 21-18-1-3.5.

25 Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "labor organization" has the  
26 meaning set forth in IC 22-6-6-5.

27 Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "school" means the following:

- 28 (1) A school maintained by a school corporation.
- 29 (2) A charter school.

30 Sec. 6. The connecting students with careers fund is  
31 established. The department must use money in the fund to provide  
32 grants to schools for the purpose of hosting career fairs in  
33 accordance with IC 20-30-5.6.

34 Sec. 7. (a) The fund consists of the following:

- 35 (1) Gifts to the fund.
- 36 (2) Grants, including grants from private entities.

37 (b) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from  
38 money in the fund.

39 (c) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not  
40 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same  
41 manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that  
42 accrues from these investments shall be deposited into the fund.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (d) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not  
2 revert to the state general fund.

3 Sec. 8. The department shall develop guidelines to award  
4 grants to schools under section 6 of this chapter.

5 Sec. 9. The department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to  
6 implement this chapter.

7 Chapter 19. Teacher Higher Education and Industry  
8 Collaboration Grant Program and Fund

9 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "approved postsecondary  
10 educational institution" has the meaning set forth in  
11 IC 21-7-13-6(a).

12 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "approved teacher education  
13 course or program" means a teacher education course or program  
14 that has been approved by the department under section 8 of this  
15 chapter.

16 Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "eligible applicant" means any  
17 of the following:

- 18 (1) A school corporation.
- 19 (2) A public school, including a charter school.
- 20 (3) A state accredited nonpublic school.
- 21 (4) A teacher employed by a:
  - 22 (A) school corporation; or
  - 23 (B) school listed in subdivision (2) or (3).

24 Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the teacher  
25 higher education and industry collaboration grant program fund  
26 established by section 7 of this chapter.

27 Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "program" refers to the teacher  
28 higher education and industry collaboration grant program  
29 established by section 6 of this chapter.

30 Sec. 6. (a) There is established a teacher higher education and  
31 industry collaboration grant program for the purpose of funding  
32 through grants teacher participation in approved teacher  
33 education courses or programs.

34 (b) The department shall administer the program.

35 Sec. 7. (a) The teacher higher education and industry  
36 collaboration grant program fund is established for the purposes  
37 of implementing the program described in section 6 of this chapter.

38 (b) The fund consists of the following:

- 39 (1) Appropriations by the general assembly.
- 40 (2) Interest deposited in the fund under subsection (e).

41 (c) The department shall administer the fund.

42 (d) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 money in the fund.

2 (e) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not  
3 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same  
4 manner as other public funds may be invested. Interest that  
5 accrues from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.

6 (f) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year reverts to  
7 the state general fund.

8 Sec. 8. (a) The department, in consultation with the  
9 commission for higher education, shall approve teacher education  
10 courses or programs that meet the criteria established under  
11 subsection (b).

12 (b) The department may only approve a teacher education  
13 course or program under subsection (a) that:

14 (1) is designed to:

15 (A) engage teachers with approved postsecondary  
16 educational institutions and employers for the purpose  
17 of connecting daily classroom lessons with innovations  
18 in workplace practices and postsecondary education  
19 research; and

20 (B) improve a teacher's:

21 (i) content area knowledge; and

22 (ii) familiarity with the application of the content  
23 area in postsecondary education research and the  
24 workplace;

25 (2) is offered:

26 (A) by an approved postsecondary educational  
27 institution;

28 (B) by an employer; or

29 (C) jointly, by an approved postsecondary educational  
30 institution and employer; and

31 (3) meets any other requirements established by the  
32 department.

33 Sec. 9. (a) To be eligible for a grant under the program, an  
34 eligible applicant must do the following:

35 (1) Apply to the department in the manner and on a form  
36 prescribed by the department.

37 (2) If the eligible applicant is a school corporation or school  
38 described in section 3(1) through 3(3) of this chapter, include  
39 in the eligible applicant's application the following:

40 (A) The number of teachers employed by the eligible  
41 applicant who intend to voluntarily participate in an  
42 approved teacher education course or program.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (B) The amount of funding that the eligible applicant is  
2 requesting for each teacher who intends to voluntarily  
3 participate in an approved teacher education course or  
4 program.

5 (C) The timeline by which teachers will complete the  
6 approved teacher education course or program.

7 (3) Agree to use the grant funds for teacher participation in  
8 an approved teacher education course or program.

9 (4) Meet any other requirements established by the  
10 department.

11 (b) Subject to available funding, the department may award a  
12 grant under this chapter to an eligible applicant that meets the  
13 requirements under subsection (a) in an amount that does not  
14 exceed:

15 (1) the cost for one (1) or more teachers, as applicable, to  
16 enroll in and complete an approved teacher education course  
17 or program; plus

18 (2) a stipend for one (1) or more teachers described in  
19 subdivision (1) in an amount determined by the department.

20 Sec. 10. The successful completion of an approved teacher  
21 course or program may count towards professional growth  
22 experience points required to renew a practitioner license or an  
23 accomplished practitioner license, as determined by the  
24 department.

25 Sec. 11. The department shall establish and maintain an online  
26 platform that allows teachers to access and share information  
27 regarding connecting daily classroom lessons with innovations in  
28 workplace practices and postsecondary education research.

29 Sec. 12. Not later than July 1 of each year, the department  
30 shall:

31 (1) collect and compile information concerning the program  
32 under this chapter; and

33 (2) submit the report described in subdivision (1) to the  
34 following:

35 (A) The governor.

36 (B) The legislative council, in an electronic format under  
37 IC 5-14-6.

38 Sec. 13. The state board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2  
39 necessary to implement this chapter.

40 Chapter 20. Science of Reading Grant

41 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "charter school" has the  
42 meaning set forth in IC 20-24-1-4.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "elementary school" means a**  
 2 **public elementary school, including a charter school.**

3           **Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "grant" refers to a grant**  
 4 **awarded under section 7 of this chapter.**

5           **Sec. 4. (a) This subsection applies before July 1, 2027. As used**  
 6 **in this chapter, "literacy coach" refers to an individual whose**  
 7 **primary responsibility is to provide literacy training and support**  
 8 **to administrators and teachers. This subsection expires July 1,**  
 9 **2027.**

10           **(b) This subsection applies after June 30, 2027. As used in this**  
 11 **chapter, "literacy coach" means an individual:**

- 12           (1) whose primary responsibility is to provide literacy  
 13 training and support to administrators and teachers; and  
 14           (2) who has received the literacy endorsement described in  
 15 IC 20-28-5-19.7.

16           **Sec. 5. A literacy coach shall prioritize the following:**

- 17           (1) Modeling effective instructional strategies for teachers.  
 18           (2) Facilitating study groups.  
 19           (3) Training teachers in:  
 20                (A) data analysis; and  
 21                (B) using data to differentiate instruction.  
 22           (4) Coaching and mentoring colleagues.  
 23           (5) Working with teachers to ensure that evidence based  
 24 reading programs, which include:  
 25                (A) comprehensive core reading programs;  
 26                (B) supplemental reading programs; and  
 27                (C) comprehensive intervention reading programs;  
 28 are implemented with fidelity.  
 29           (6) Training teachers to diagnose and address a reading  
 30 deficiency.  
 31           (7) Working with teachers in applying evidence based  
 32 reading strategies in other content areas, including:  
 33                (A) prioritizing time spent on those teachers;  
 34                (B) activities and roles that will have the greatest impact  
 35 on student achievement; and  
 36                (C) prioritizing coaching and mentoring in classrooms.  
 37           (8) Helping to increase instructional density to meet the  
 38 needs of all students.  
 39           (9) Working with students through:  
 40                (A) whole and small group instruction; or  
 41                (B) tutoring;  
 42 in the context of modeling and coaching in or outside of a

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 teacher's classroom.
- 2 **Sec. 6. Money allocated for grants under this chapter must be**  
 3 **used for the following:**
- 4 (1) Placing literacy coaches in elementary schools for the  
 5 purposes of training and supporting teachers and  
 6 administrators in order to improve instruction related to the  
 7 science of reading.
- 8 (2) Training teachers and school principals in instructional  
 9 practices aligned with the science of reading.
- 10 (3) Increasing instructional time, including summer literacy  
 11 programs or high-dosage tutoring, for students who have  
 12 been identified as struggling readers based on a diagnostic  
 13 screening authorized by the department under  
 14 IC 20-35.5-2-2.
- 15 (4) Elementary schools and school corporations purchasing  
 16 curricular materials that:
- 17 (A) align with science of reading; and  
 18 (B) receive approval by the department.
- 19 (5) Covering costs for teachers to obtain a literacy  
 20 endorsement described in IC 20-28-5-19.7.
- 21 **Sec. 7. (a) Subject to section 8 of this chapter, the department**  
 22 **may award a grant under this chapter to a school corporation or**  
 23 **charter school that does the following:**
- 24 (1) Applies for a grant on a form provided by the  
 25 department.
- 26 (2) Submits a detailed description of a plan that:
- 27 (A) must include:
- 28 (i) placing literacy coaches in elementary schools  
 29 for the purposes of training and supporting  
 30 teachers and administrators in order to improve  
 31 instruction related to the science of reading; and  
 32 (ii) training teachers and school principals in  
 33 instructional practices aligned with the science of  
 34 reading; and
- 35 (B) may include, if the school corporation or charter  
 36 school is requesting grant funds for the purpose  
 37 described in section 6(3) or 6(4) of this chapter the  
 38 following, as applicable:
- 39 (i) Increasing instructional time, including summer  
 40 literacy programs or high-dosage tutoring, for  
 41 students who have been identified as struggling  
 42 readers based on a diagnostic screening authorized

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 by the department under IC 20-35.5-2-2.
- 2 (ii) Elementary schools and school corporations
- 3 purchasing curricular materials that align with the
- 4 science of reading and receive approval by the
- 5 department.
- 6 (3) Submits the following information:
- 7 (A) Evidence supporting the school corporation's or
- 8 charter school's plan under subdivision (2).
- 9 (B) The number of elementary school teachers and
- 10 literacy coaches employed by the school corporation or
- 11 charter school.
- 12 (C) Any other pertinent information required by the
- 13 department.
- 14 (b) Any instruction under a plan that includes increasing
- 15 instructional time as described in subsection (a)(2)(B)(i) must align
- 16 with the science of reading.
- 17 Sec. 8. Upon review of applications received under section 7 of
- 18 this chapter, the department may award grants to school
- 19 corporations and charter schools subject to available money and
- 20 in accordance with the following priorities:
- 21 (1) To the extent possible, to achieve geographic balance
- 22 throughout Indiana and to include urban, suburban, and
- 23 rural school corporations.
- 24 (2) To address a documented need for literacy coaches,
- 25 additional science of reading training, or compliance with
- 26 IC 20-26-12-24.5.
- 27 (3) To provide targeted support for Indiana students
- 28 experiencing the greatest reading challenges.
- 29 Sec. 9. The department:
- 30 (1) may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this
- 31 chapter; and
- 32 (2) shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 regarding the
- 33 following:
- 34 (A) Distribution of award amounts under this chapter.
- 35 (B) Prioritizing grants for the purposes described in
- 36 section 6(1) and 6(2) of this chapter.
- 37 Chapter 21. Indiana Teacher Recruitment Program
- 38 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "program" refers to the
- 39 Indiana teacher recruitment program established by section 2 of
- 40 this chapter.
- 41 Sec. 2. (a) The Indiana teacher recruitment program is
- 42 established. The purpose of the program is to provide grants to

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 training and recruitment programs for teachers in critical shortage  
2 areas, as determined by the department, based on data contained  
3 in the educator supply and demand marketplace maintained on the  
4 department's website.

5 (b) The department shall administer the program.

6 Sec. 3. The department shall do the following:

7 (1) Create an application and approval process for training  
8 and recruitment programs.

9 (2) Determine guidelines for awarding grants under the  
10 program.

11 Sec. 4. This chapter expires June 30, 2027.

12 Chapter 22. Centralized School Facilities Pilot Program and  
13 Local Boards

14 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "local board" refers to a:

15 (1) local centralized school facilities board established under  
16 section 6(a) of this chapter; or

17 (2) if applicable, local centralized school facilities and  
18 transportation board established under section 6(e) of this  
19 chapter.

20 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "pilot program" means the  
21 centralized school facilities pilot program established by section 4  
22 of this chapter.

23 Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "school" means a:

24 (1) charter school; or

25 (2) nonpublic school with at least one (1) employee.

26 Sec. 4. (a) The centralized school facilities pilot program is  
27 established to provide innovative approaches concerning the use,  
28 operation, and management of school facilities to promote:

29 (1) enhanced learning environments;

30 (2) unique learning opportunities; and

31 (3) improved student academic and health outcomes;

32 in accordance with the plan submitted to the general assembly by  
33 the secretary of education under IC 20-19-3-32 (before its repeal).

34 (b) The pilot program is established for a three (3) year period  
35 consisting of the 2026-2027, 2027-2028, and 2028-2029 school  
36 years.

37 Sec. 5. (a) A school corporation or school, in partnership with  
38 other school corporations, schools, or both other school  
39 corporations and schools, may apply to the department to  
40 participate in the pilot program.

41 (b) The department:

42 (1) may approve not more than a total of three (3)

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 applications under this section to participate in the pilot  
 2 program; and  
 3 (2) shall establish the application process and criteria to  
 4 participate in the pilot program.  
 5 (c) The criteria established under subsection (b)(2) must  
 6 require that school corporations and schools include information  
 7 concerning the geographic boundaries of the area to which the  
 8 application to participate in the pilot program applies.  
 9 Sec. 6. (a) Except as provided under subsection (e), not later  
 10 than October 31, 2025, a local centralized school facilities board is  
 11 established for participating school corporations and schools.  
 12 (b) Each local board must be independent from any school  
 13 corporation and school.  
 14 (c) The local board consists of seven (7) members who:  
 15 (1) are proportionately appointed as either representatives  
 16 of participating school corporations, charter schools, or  
 17 nonpublic schools described in section 3(2) of this chapter  
 18 based on:  
 19 (A) the total pupil enrollment of the participating school  
 20 corporations;  
 21 (B) the total pupil enrollment of participating charter  
 22 schools; and  
 23 (C) the total pupil enrollment of participating nonpublic  
 24 schools;  
 25 that are partnering under the pilot program; and  
 26 (2) are members of the:  
 27 (A) governing body of a participating school  
 28 corporation;  
 29 (B) charter school board of a participating charter  
 30 school; or  
 31 (C) equivalent of a governing body for a participating  
 32 nonpublic school;  
 33 described in subdivision (1).  
 34 (d) Each local board must collaborate with individuals or  
 35 entities that have expertise in the following:  
 36 (1) Facility management, construction, or real estate.  
 37 (2) Public finance or public debt issuance.  
 38 (3) Demographic analysis and urban planning.  
 39 (4) Organizational effectiveness, operations management,  
 40 and implementing best practices.  
 41 (5) Government contracts.  
 42 (6) Budget development and oversight.

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (e) If a school corporation or school, in partnership with other  
 2 school corporations, schools, or both other school corporations and  
 3 schools, receives approval to participate in the:

4 (1) pilot program; and

5 (2) student transportation pilot program under  
 6 IC 20-20.5-23;

7 the school corporation or schools may elect to establish, not later  
 8 than October 31, 2025, one (1) local centralized school facilities and  
 9 transportation board consisting of the members described in  
 10 subsection (c) that has the powers and duties and is subject to the  
 11 requirements of a local centralized school facilities board under  
 12 this chapter and local student transportation board under  
 13 IC 20-20.5-23.

14 Sec. 7. Notwithstanding any other state law or rule, each local  
 15 board shall, during the pilot program, provide oversight and  
 16 management of school facilities with a focus on best use and  
 17 upkeep of assets funded by taxpayers.

18 Sec. 8. (a) Each local board shall create and implement a pilot  
 19 program plan that includes measures to:

20 (1) determine the:

21 (A) term lengths of the members; and

22 (B) member replacement processes;

23 for the local board;

24 (2) conduct school facility assessments for all applicable  
 25 school facilities;

26 (3) establish a process for the transfer to and receipt of  
 27 funds, as applicable, by the local board from the  
 28 participating school corporations and schools;

29 (4) accept and use donations, gifts, or bequests for the  
 30 purposes of this chapter;

31 (5) improve the health and safety of students and teachers;

32 (6) allow for additional flexibility and creativity in terms of  
 33 what is considered a school facility, including considerations  
 34 surrounding colocation with other schools, governmental  
 35 entities, or community organizations;

36 (7) enter into revenue sharing agreements and asset use  
 37 agreements for all school facilities within the geographic  
 38 boundaries described in the application under section 5(c) of  
 39 this chapter for the three (3) year period of the pilot  
 40 program;

41 (8) address any existing excess capacity in school facilities;

42 (9) inspire opportunities for partnership with other



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 governmental entities or local nonprofit organizations to
- 2 transform school facilities into broader community assets for
- 3 residents;
- 4 (10) implement best practices in facilities management and
- 5 operations;
- 6 (11) track qualitative and quantitative data to gauge the
- 7 success of the pilot program;
- 8 (12) collect and report data in a manner prescribed by the
- 9 department regarding school facilities included in the pilot
- 10 program; and
- 11 (13) implement a maintenance plan and contract with
- 12 vendors, as needed, for the duration of the pilot program.
- 13 (b) Not later than July 1, 2028, each local board shall develop
- 14 and submit to the department an implementation plan that
- 15 includes the following:
- 16 (1) Whether at the conclusion of the pilot program the:
- 17 (A) participating school corporations and schools, as
- 18 applicable, elect to continue operating with a local
- 19 board; and
- 20 (B) local board established under section 6 of this
- 21 chapter should be maintained or a new local board
- 22 should be established.
- 23 (2) If a new local board should be established, the following
- 24 components:
- 25 (A) The appointment of members to the new local board,
- 26 including the appointing authority for the members.
- 27 (B) The term lengths of the members.
- 28 (C) The member replacement process.
- 29 (3) A process to ensure that the powers and duties under this
- 30 chapter are maintained by the local board or transferred to
- 31 the new local board after completion of the pilot program.
- 32 (4) The transfer of all assets and related funding regarding
- 33 school facilities to the local board or new local board.
- 34 (5) The development and implementation of a long term asset
- 35 management and sustainability plan.
- 36 Sec. 9. Notwithstanding any other state law or rule, beginning
- 37 with the 2026-2027 school year, each local board established under
- 38 section 6 of this chapter:
- 39 (1) shall exercise the full powers and duties provided under
- 40 the pilot program plan created under section 8(a) of this
- 41 chapter; and
- 42 (2) shall make recommendations regarding property tax

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 levies approved by the governing bodies of the applicable  
 2 participating school corporations.  
 3 **Sec. 10. Each local board may contract with outside**  
 4 **individuals and entities to create and implement the pilot program**  
 5 **plan described in section 8(a) of this chapter.**  
 6 **Sec. 11. Subject to any agreement entered into by a school**  
 7 **corporation or school, a school corporation or school may at any**  
 8 **time opt out of participating in the pilot program if the school**  
 9 **corporation or school provides notice to all school corporations**  
 10 **and schools that the school corporation or school partnered with**  
 11 **under this chapter at least one (1) year before the school**  
 12 **corporation or school intends to terminate the partnership and its**  
 13 **participation under this chapter.**  
 14 **Sec. 12. Not later than November 1, 2027, the department of**  
 15 **local government finance, in consultation with the department,**  
 16 **shall do the following:**  
 17 (1) Prepare a report that includes recommendations  
 18 regarding legislation and procedures to transfer the duties  
 19 and powers of a participating school corporation to a local  
 20 board or new local board as described in section 8(b) of this  
 21 chapter.  
 22 (2) Submit the report to the legislative council in an  
 23 electronic format under IC 5-14-6.  
 24 **Sec. 13. Not later than November 1, 2028, the department shall**  
 25 **do the following:**  
 26 (1) Prepare a report that includes the following:  
 27 (A) A summary regarding the:  
 28 (i) school corporations and schools participating in  
 29 the pilot program;  
 30 (ii) implementation of the pilot program by each  
 31 local board;  
 32 (iii) results and outcomes regarding the pilot  
 33 program; and  
 34 (iv) implementation plans submitted by the local  
 35 boards under section 8(b) of this chapter.  
 36 (B) Any recommendations regarding:  
 37 (i) legislation or procedures to further carry out the  
 38 purposes of this chapter and an implementation  
 39 plan submitted under section 8(b) of this chapter;  
 40 and  
 41 (ii) whether to extend the pilot program to  
 42 additional applicants.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1                   (C) A plan to adopt best practices from the pilot  
2                   program statewide.  
3                   (2) Submit the report to the legislative council in an  
4                   electronic format under IC 5-14-6.  
5                   Sec. 14. The department shall waive any state law or rule  
6                   requirement necessary to exempt participating school corporations  
7                   and schools from requirements for purposes of participation in the  
8                   pilot program under this chapter.  
9                   Sec. 15. This chapter shall be liberally construed to effect the  
10                  purposes of this chapter.  
11                  Sec. 16. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, to  
12                  the extent the provisions of this chapter are inconsistent with the  
13                  provisions of any other general, special, or local law, the provisions  
14                  of this chapter are controlling, and compliance with this chapter  
15                  shall be treated as compliance with the conflicting law.  
16                  Chapter 23. Student Transportation Pilot Program and Local  
17                  Boards  
18                  Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "local board" refers to a:  
19                       (1) local student transportation board established under  
20                       section 6(a) of this chapter; or  
21                       (2) if applicable, local centralized school facilities and  
22                       transportation board established under section 6(e) of this  
23                       chapter.  
24                  Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "pilot program" refers to the  
25                  student transportation pilot program established by section 4 of  
26                  this chapter.  
27                  Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "school" means a:  
28                       (1) charter school; or  
29                       (2) nonpublic school with at least one (1) employee.  
30                  Sec. 4. (a) The student transportation pilot program is  
31                  established to provide transportation to all students attending:  
32                       (1) school corporations;  
33                       (2) charter schools; and  
34                       (3) nonpublic schools with at least one (1) employee;  
35                  within the geographic boundaries described in the application  
36                  under section 5(c) of this chapter.  
37                  (b) The pilot program is established for a three (3) year period  
38                  consisting of the 2026-2027, 2027-2028, and 2028-2029 school  
39                  years.  
40                  Sec. 5. (a) A school corporation or school, in partnership with  
41                  other school corporations, schools, or both school corporations and  
42                  schools, may apply to the department to participate in the pilot

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1        **program.**
- 2        **(b) The department:**
- 3            **(1) may approve not more than a total of three (3)**
- 4            **applications under this section to participate in the pilot**
- 5            **program; and**
- 6            **(2) shall establish the application process and criteria to**
- 7            **participate in the pilot program.**
- 8        **(c) The criteria established under subsection (b)(2) must**
- 9        **require that school corporations and schools include information**
- 10        **concerning the geographic boundaries of the area to which the**
- 11        **application to participate in the pilot program applies.**
- 12        **Sec. 6. (a) Except as provided under subsection (e), not later**
- 13        **than October 31, 2025, a local student transportation board is**
- 14        **established for participating school corporations and schools.**
- 15        **(b) Each local board must be independent from any school**
- 16        **corporation and school.**
- 17        **(c) The local board consists of seven (7) members who:**
- 18            **(1) are proportionately appointed as either representatives**
- 19            **of participating school corporations, charter schools, or**
- 20            **nonpublic schools described in section 3(2) of this chapter**
- 21            **based on:**
- 22                    **(A) the total pupil enrollment of the participating school**
- 23                    **corporations;**
- 24                    **(B) the total pupil enrollment of participating charter**
- 25                    **schools; and**
- 26                    **(C) the total pupil enrollment of participating nonpublic**
- 27                    **schools;**
- 28        **that are partnering under the pilot program; and**
- 29        **(2) are members of the:**
- 30            **(A) governing body of a participating school**
- 31            **corporation;**
- 32            **(B) charter school board of a participating charter**
- 33            **school; or**
- 34            **(C) equivalent of a governing body for a participating**
- 35            **nonpublic school;**
- 36        **described in subdivision (1).**
- 37        **(d) Each local board must collaborate with individuals or**
- 38        **entities that have expertise in the following:**
- 39            **(1) Transportation logistics, particularly involving**
- 40            **movement of passengers.**
- 41            **(2) Finance and business.**
- 42            **(3) Organizational effectiveness, operations management,**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **and implementing best practices.**
- 2           **(4) Government contracts.**
- 3           **(5) Budget development and oversight.**
- 4           **(e) If a school corporation or school, in partnership with other**
- 5           **school corporations, schools, or both other school corporations and**
- 6           **schools, receives approval to participate in the:**
- 7           **(1) pilot program; and**
- 8           **(2) centralized school facilities pilot program under**
- 9           **IC 20-20.5-22;**
- 10          **the school corporation or schools may elect to establish, not later**
- 11          **than October 31, 2025, one (1) local centralized school facilities and**
- 12          **transportation board that has the powers and duties and is subject**
- 13          **to the requirements of a local centralized school facilities board**
- 14          **under IC 20-20.5-22 and local student transportation board under**
- 15          **this chapter.**
- 16          **Sec. 7. Notwithstanding any other state law or rule, each local**
- 17          **board shall be responsible for the oversight and management of the**
- 18          **transportation of students described in section 4 of this chapter in**
- 19          **a safe and efficient manner in accordance with the plan submitted**
- 20          **to the general assembly by the secretary of education under**
- 21          **IC 20-19-3-33 (before its repeal).**
- 22          **Sec. 8. (a) Each local board shall create and implement a pilot**
- 23          **program plan that includes measures to:**
- 24               **(1) determine the:**
- 25                   **(A) term lengths of the members; and**
- 26                   **(B) member replacement processes;**
- 27               **for the local board;**
- 28               **(2) allow for additional flexibility and creativity to**
- 29               **accommodate student needs throughout the school day,**
- 30               **including transportation:**
- 31                   **(A) to and from school;**
- 32                   **(B) for before and after school opportunities;**
- 33                   **(C) for work based learning experiences;**
- 34                   **(D) for extracurricular activities; and**
- 35                   **(E) for specialized educational opportunities;**
- 36               **(3) improve safety and efficiency for students;**
- 37               **(4) increase collaboration between school corporations,**
- 38               **schools, governmental entities, and community**
- 39               **organizations;**
- 40               **(5) track qualitative and quantitative data to gauge the**
- 41               **success of the pilot program;**
- 42               **(6) collect and report data in a manner prescribed by the**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 department regarding the pilot program;
- 2 (7) provide uninterrupted transportation services for
- 3 homeless students or students in foster care as provided by
- 4 the McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance
- 5 Improvements Act (42 U.S.C. 11431 et seq.);
- 6 (8) inspire opportunities for public-private partnerships or
- 7 partnerships with other governmental entities or local
- 8 nonprofit organizations;
- 9 (9) enter into revenue sharing agreements and asset use
- 10 agreements with participating school corporations and
- 11 schools for the duration of the three (3) year period of the
- 12 pilot program;
- 13 (10) establish a process for the transfer to and receipt of
- 14 funds, as applicable, by the local board from the
- 15 participating school corporations and schools;
- 16 (11) accept and use donations, gifts, or bequests for the
- 17 purposes of this chapter; and
- 18 (12) implement purchasing and maintenance plans and
- 19 contracts with vendors, as needed, for the three (3) year
- 20 period of the pilot program.
- 21 (b) Not later than July 1, 2028, each local board shall develop
- 22 and submit to the department an implementation plan that
- 23 includes the following:
- 24 (1) Whether at the conclusion of the pilot program the:
- 25 (A) participating school corporations and schools, as
- 26 applicable, elect to continue operating with a local
- 27 board; and
- 28 (B) local board established under section 6 of this
- 29 chapter should be maintained or a new local board
- 30 should be established.
- 31 (2) If a new local board should be established, the following
- 32 components:
- 33 (A) The appointment of members to the new local board,
- 34 including the appointing authority for the members.
- 35 (B) The term lengths of the members.
- 36 (C) The member replacement process.
- 37 (3) A process to ensure that the powers and duties under this
- 38 chapter are maintained by the local board or transferred to
- 39 the new local board after completion of the pilot program.
- 40 (4) The transfer of all assets and related funding regarding
- 41 school transportation to the local board or new local board.
- 42 (5) The development and implementation of a long term asset

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           management and sustainability plan.

2           **Sec. 9. Notwithstanding any other state law or rule, beginning**

3 **with the 2026-2027 school year, each local board established under**

4 **section 6 of this chapter:**

5           (1) shall exercise the full powers and duties provided under

6           the pilot program plan created under section 8(a) of this

7           chapter; and

8           (2) shall make recommendations regarding property tax

9           levies approved by the governing bodies of the applicable

10          participating school corporations.

11          **Sec. 10. Each local board may contract with outside entities to**

12 **create and implement the pilot program plan described in section**

13 **8(a) of this chapter.**

14          **Sec. 11. Subject to any agreement entered into by a school**

15 **corporation or school, a school corporation or school may at any**

16 **time opt out of participating in the pilot program if the school**

17 **corporation or school provides notice to all school corporations**

18 **and schools that the school corporation or school partnered with**

19 **under this chapter at least one (1) year before the school**

20 **corporation or school intends to terminate the partnership and its**

21 **participation under this chapter.**

22          **Sec. 12. Not later than November 1, 2027, the department of**

23 **local government finance, in consultation with the department,**

24 **shall do the following:**

25          (1) Prepare a report that includes recommendations

26          regarding legislation and procedures to transfer the duties

27          and powers of a participating school corporation to a local

28          board or new local board as described in section 8(b) of this

29          chapter.

30          (2) Submit the report to the legislative council in an

31          electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

32          **Sec. 13. Not later than November 1, 2028, the department shall**

33 **do the following:**

34          (1) Prepare a report that includes the following:

35                (A) A summary regarding the:

36                   (i) school corporations and schools participating in

37                   the pilot program;

38                   (ii) implementation of the pilot program by each

39                   local board;

40                   (iii) results and outcomes regarding the pilot

41                   program; and

42                   (iv) implementation plans submitted by the local

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 boards under section 8(b) of this chapter.
- 2 (B) Any recommendations regarding:
- 3 (i) legislation or procedures to further carry out the
- 4 purposes of this chapter and an implementation
- 5 plan submitted under section 8(b) of this chapter;
- 6 and
- 7 (ii) whether to extend the pilot program to
- 8 additional applicants.
- 9 (C) A plan to adopt best practices from the pilot
- 10 program statewide.
- 11 (2) Submit the report to the legislative council in an
- 12 electronic format under IC 5-14-6.
- 13 Sec. 14. The department shall waive any state law or rule
- 14 requirement necessary to exempt participating school corporations
- 15 and schools from requirements for purposes of participation in the
- 16 pilot program under this chapter.
- 17 Sec. 15. This chapter shall be liberally construed to effect the
- 18 purposes of this chapter.
- 19 Sec. 16. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, to
- 20 the extent the provisions of this chapter are inconsistent with the
- 21 provisions of any other general, special, or local law, the provisions
- 22 of this chapter are controlling, and compliance with this chapter
- 23 shall be treated as compliance with the conflicting law.
- 24 Chapter 24. Mastery Based Education Pilot Program
- 25 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "mastery" means evidenced
- 26 attainment of predefined, rigorous learning objectives that:
- 27 (1) are transferable; and
- 28 (2) qualify a student for advancement to subsequent
- 29 educational levels or competencies.
- 30 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "mastery based education"
- 31 means an innovative, learner centered approach to teaching and
- 32 learning that focuses on the mastery of specific skills or knowledge
- 33 areas rather than the amount of time spent in a classroom.
- 34 Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "pilot program" refers to the
- 35 mastery based education pilot program established by section 4 of
- 36 this chapter.
- 37 Sec. 4. (a) The mastery based education pilot program is
- 38 established to support a school corporation or charter school that
- 39 is selected by the department under subsection (b) in implementing
- 40 mastery based education.
- 41 (b) The department:
- 42 (1) shall administer the pilot program; and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           (2) may select school corporations and charter schools that  
2           meet the requirements under this chapter to participate in  
3           the pilot program.
- 4           **Sec. 5. (a) To apply for participation in the pilot program, a**  
5           **school corporation or charter school shall do the following:**
- 6           (1) Apply on a form and in a manner established by the  
7           department.
- 8           (2) Develop and submit a plan to the department that  
9           includes the following:
- 10           (A) A description of the following:
- 11           (i) The educational programming the school  
12           corporation or charter school intends to offer,  
13           including specific goals and the measurable student  
14           outcomes to be obtained by the school corporation  
15           or charter school.
- 16           (ii) How mastery based student performance will be  
17           used, measured, evaluated, and reported by the  
18           school corporation or charter school.
- 19           (iii) Any business, postsecondary educational  
20           institutions, or community partners with which the  
21           school corporation or charter school intends to  
22           work.
- 23           (B) If the school corporation or charter school intends to  
24           suspend any requirements under IC 20-28 as listed in  
25           section 8(a)(2) of this chapter, the school corporation's  
26           or charter school's criteria and goals for teacher quality,  
27           training, and compensation.
- 28           (b) The department shall do the following:
- 29           (1) Subject to subdivision (2), approve or deny an application  
30           and plan submitted by a school corporation or charter school  
31           under this section.
- 32           (2) Approve an application and plan only if the department  
33           determines that the plan:
- 34           (A) will promote innovative educational approaches to  
35           student learning; and
- 36           (B) is likely to improve student performance and  
37           outcomes.
- 38           **Sec. 6. If a school corporation or charter school participates in**  
39           **the pilot program, the school corporation or charter school shall**  
40           **post the school corporation's or charter school's plan approved by**  
41           **the department under section 5 of this chapter on the school**  
42           **corporation's or charter school's website.**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **Sec. 7. (a) The department may make reasonable requests for**  
 2 **information from a school corporation or charter school**  
 3 **participating in the pilot program for the purpose of assessing the**  
 4 **effectiveness of the plan.**

5           **(b) A school corporation or charter school shall respond to a**  
 6 **request for information under subsection (a) in a form, manner,**  
 7 **and frequency determined by the department.**

8           **Sec. 8. (a) Any of the following may be suspended for a school**  
 9 **corporation or charter school in accordance with the school**  
 10 **corporation's or charter school's plan approved under section 5 of**  
 11 **this chapter:**

12           **(1) Any statute or rule that may be suspended under**  
 13 **IC 20-26.5-2-3.**

14           **(2) Any provision under the following:**

15                   **(A) IC 20-28-4.**

16                   **(B) IC 20-28-11.5.**

17                   **(C) IC 20-30-2-2.**

18                   **(D) IC 20-30-4.**

19           **(3) Subject to subsection (b), any provisions under the**  
 20 **statewide assessment program under IC 20-32-5.1.**

21           **(b) A statewide assessment program test requirement may not**  
 22 **be suspended under subsection (a)(3) unless a school corporation**  
 23 **or charter school agrees to administer an assessment that can be**  
 24 **used to compare the performance of students who attend the school**  
 25 **corporation or charter with the performance of students who take**  
 26 **the statewide summative assessment.**

27           **(c) After a school corporation or charter school has**  
 28 **participated for at least three (3) years in the pilot program, the**  
 29 **department may:**

30           **(1) revoke the suspension of any statute or rule under**  
 31 **subsection (a) for the school corporation or charter school;**  
 32 **or**

33           **(2) terminate the participation of the school corporation or**  
 34 **charter school in the pilot program;**

35 **if the department determines that the school corporation or**  
 36 **charter school has not met the specific goals and the measurable**  
 37 **student outcomes in the school corporation's or charter school's**  
 38 **plan approved under section 5 of this chapter.**

39           **Sec. 9. This chapter expires June 30, 2035.**

40           SECTION 38. IC 20-24-13-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.244-2017,  
 41 SECTION 30, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 42 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) An annual grant program is established to

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 provide funding to a school for the following:
- 2 (1) Capital improvements for the school, including the
- 3 renovation or expansion of a facility, or for debt or lease
- 4 payments owed on a facility, including advances from the
- 5 common school fund under IC 20-49-9.
- 6 (2) The purposes for which the school corporation's operations
- 7 fund may be used by a school corporation under IC 20-40-18.
- 8 (3) The purposes for which a technology grant from the Senator
- 9 David C. Ford educational technology fund may be used by a
- 10 school corporation under ~~IC 20-20-13-6~~ **IC 20-20.5-6-3**.
- 11 (b) The program shall be administered by the state board.
- 12 (c) The state board shall establish a written application and
- 13 procedure for providing grants under this chapter to a school described
- 14 in section 5 of this chapter.
- 15 SECTION 39. IC 20-24.2-4-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.214-2025,
- 16 SECTION 67, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 17 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) Except as specifically provided in this
- 18 article and section 4 of this chapter, the following provisions of this
- 19 title and a rule or guideline adopted by the state board under one (1) of
- 20 the following provisions of this title do not apply to a qualified district
- 21 or qualified high school:
- 22 (1) Provisions that do not apply to school corporations in
- 23 general.
- 24 (2) ~~IC 20-20~~ **IC 20-20.5** (programs administered by the state),
- 25 except for ~~IC 20-20-1~~ **IC 20-20.5-1** (educational service
- 26 centers).
- 27 (3) IC 20-28 (school teachers), except for IC 20-28-3-4 (teacher
- 28 continuing education), IC 20-28-4-8 (hiring of transition to
- 29 teaching participants; restrictions), IC 20-28-4-11 (transition to
- 30 teaching participants; school corporation or subject area;
- 31 transition to teaching permit), IC 20-28-5-8 (conviction of
- 32 certain felonies or misdemeanors; notice and hearing; permanent
- 33 revocation of license; data base of school employees who have
- 34 been reported), IC 20-28-6 (teacher contracts), IC 20-28-7.5
- 35 (cancellation of teacher contracts), IC 20-28-8 (contracts with
- 36 school administrators), IC 20-28-9 (teacher salary and related
- 37 payments), IC 20-28-10 (conditions of employment), and
- 38 IC 20-28-11.5 (staff performance evaluations).
- 39 (4) IC 20-30 (curriculum), except for IC 20-30-3-2 and
- 40 IC 20-30-3-4 (patriotic commemorative observances),
- 41 IC 20-30-5-13 (human sexuality instructional requirements), and
- 42 IC 20-30-5-19 (personal financial responsibility instruction).

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (5) IC 20-32 (student standards, assessments, and performance),  
2 except for IC 20-32-4 (graduation requirements), IC 20-32-5  
3 (Indiana statewide testing for educational progress for a school  
4 year ending before July 1, 2018), IC 20-32-5.1 (statewide  
5 assessment program for a school year beginning after June 30,  
6 2018), and IC 20-32-8.5 (reading improvement and remediation  
7 plans).

8 (6) IC 20-37 (career and technical education).

9 (b) Notwithstanding any other law, a school corporation may not  
10 receive a decrease in state funding based upon the school corporation's  
11 status as a qualified district or the status of a high school within the  
12 school corporation as a qualified high school, or because of the  
13 implementation of a waiver of a statute or rule that is allowed to be  
14 waived by a qualified district or qualified high school.

15 SECTION 40. IC 20-24.2-4-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.214-2025,  
16 SECTION 68, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
17 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. The following provisions of this title and rules  
18 and guidelines adopted under the following provisions of this title  
19 apply to a qualified district or qualified high school:

- 20 ~~IC 20-20-1~~ **IC 20-20.5-1** (educational service centers).
- 21 IC 20-23 (organization of school corporations).
- 22 IC 20-26 (school corporation general administrative provisions).
- 23 IC 20-27 (school transportation).
- 24 IC 20-28-3-4 (teacher continuing education).
- 25 IC 20-28-4-8 (hiring of transition to teaching participants;  
26 restrictions).
- 27 IC 20-28-4-11 (transition to teaching participants; school  
28 corporation or subject area; transition to teaching permit).
- 29 IC 20-28-5-8 (conviction of certain felonies or misdemeanors;  
30 notice and hearing; permanent revocation of license; data base  
31 of school employees who have been reported).
- 32 IC 20-28-6 (teacher contracts).
- 33 IC 20-28-7.5 (cancellation of teacher contracts).
- 34 IC 20-28-8 (contracts with school administrators).
- 35 IC 20-28-9 (teacher salary and related payments).
- 36 IC 20-28-10 (conditions of employment).
- 37 IC 20-28-11.5 (staff performance evaluations).
- 38 IC 20-29 (collective bargaining for teachers).
- 39 IC 20-30-3-2 and IC 20-30-3-4 (patriotic commemorative  
40 observances).
- 41 IC 20-30-5-13 (human sexuality instructional requirements).
- 42 IC 20-30-5-19 (personal financial responsibility instruction).

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 IC 20-31 (accountability for school performance and  
 2 improvement).  
 3 IC 20-32-4, IC 20-32-5 (for a school year beginning before July  
 4 1, 2018), IC 20-32-5.1 (assessment), or any other statute, rule, or  
 5 guideline related to standardized assessments.  
 6 IC 20-32-8.5 (reading improvement and remediation plans).  
 7 IC 20-33 (students: general provisions).  
 8 IC 20-34-3 (health and safety measures).  
 9 IC 20-35 (special education).  
 10 IC 20-35.5 (dyslexia screening and intervention).  
 11 IC 20-36 (high ability students).  
 12 IC 20-39 (accounting and financial reporting procedures).  
 13 IC 20-40 (government funds and accounts).  
 14 IC 20-41 (extracurricular funds and accounts).  
 15 IC 20-42.5 (allocation of expenditures to student instruction and  
 16 learning).  
 17 IC 20-43 (state tuition support).  
 18 IC 20-44 (property tax levies).  
 19 IC 20-46 (levies other than general fund levies).  
 20 IC 20-47 (related entities; holding companies; lease agreements).  
 21 IC 20-48 (borrowing and bonds).  
 22 IC 20-49 (state management of common school funds; state  
 23 advances and loans).  
 24 IC 20-50 (homeless children and foster care children).  
 25 SECTION 41. IC 20-24.2-4-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 26 1, 2026]. Sec. 5: (a) A qualified district may display the words "Indiana  
 27 Performance Qualified School District" on the qualified district's  
 28 correspondence, Internet web site, and any other communications  
 29 representing the qualified district.  
 30 (b) A qualified high school may display the words "Indiana  
 31 Performance Qualified High School" on the high school's  
 32 correspondence, Internet web site, and any other communications  
 33 representing the high school.  
 34 SECTION 42. IC 20-24.5-2-10, AS AMENDED BY  
 35 P.L.205-2013, SECTION 237, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 36 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. A laboratory school  
 37 that:  
 38 (1) is operated without an agreement; and  
 39 (2) has an ADM in the fall count of a school year of not more  
 40 than seven hundred fifty (750);  
 41 must be treated as a charter school for purposes of funding under  
 42 ~~IC 20-20-33~~ **IC 20-20.5-9** and IC 20-43.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 SECTION 43. IC 20-25-4-20, AS AMENDED BY P.L.155-2020,  
2 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
3 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 20. (a) The general school laws of Indiana and all  
4 laws and parts of laws applicable to the general system of common  
5 schools in school cities, so far as not inconsistent with this chapter and  
6 other provisions of this article, and unless made inapplicable by this  
7 article, are in full force and effect in a school city to which this chapter  
8 applies.

9 (b) ~~Notwithstanding IC 20-25-13,~~ Staff performance evaluation  
10 plans in a school city shall be developed and implemented as provided  
11 in IC 20-28-11.5-4.

12 SECTION 44. IC 20-25-9-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
13 SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
14 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. The board shall use the student performance  
15 improvement levels established under IC 20-25-11 to:

- 16 (1) implement the board's plan;
- 17 (2) evaluate school performance; **and**
- 18 (3) publish annual reports. ~~and~~
- 19 (4) ~~determine academic receivership under IC 20-25-15.~~

20 SECTION 45. IC 20-25-9-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
21 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 4: The board shall use student performance improvement  
22 levels to determine whether to place a school in academic receivership  
23 under IC 20-25-15.~~

24 SECTION 46. IC 20-25-13 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
25 1, 2026]. (Staff Performance Evaluations).

26 SECTION 47. IC 20-25-15 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
27 1, 2026]. (Academic Receivership).

28 SECTION 48. IC 20-26-4-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.233-2015,  
29 SECTION 93, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
30 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) Regular meetings must be held by each  
31 governing body at a time and place established by resolution of the  
32 board or may be incorporated in the rules provided in IC 20-26-5-4. A  
33 notice need not be given **to** a member for holding or taking any action  
34 at a regular meeting.

35 (b) If a meeting is held according to a procedure set forth by  
36 statute or rule and if publication of notice of the meeting is required,  
37 notice of the meeting is not required and need not be given **to** a  
38 member for holding or taking any action at the meeting contemplated  
39 by the notice. The meeting must be held at the time and place specified  
40 in the published notice.

41 (c) Special meetings of a governing body must be held on call by  
42 the governing body's president or by the superintendent of the school

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 corporation. The call must be evidenced by a written notice specifying  
2 the date, time, and place of the meeting, delivered to each member  
3 personally or sent by mail or telegram so that each member has at least  
4 seventy-two (72) hours notice of the special meeting. Special meetings  
5 must be held at the regular meeting place of the board.

6 (d) All meetings of a governing body must be open to the public  
7 to the extent required by IC 5-14-1.5. The governing body shall comply  
8 with IC 5-14-1.5.

9 (e) If notice of a meeting is required and each member of a  
10 governing body has waived notice of the meeting, as provided in this  
11 subsection, notice of the meeting is not necessary. Waiver of notice of  
12 a meeting by a member consists of the following:

- 13 (1) The member's presence at the meeting.
- 14 (2) The member's execution of a written notice waiving the date,  
15 time, and place of the meeting, executed either before or after  
16 the meeting. If a waiver specifies that the waiver was executed  
17 before the meeting, third persons are entitled to rely on the  
18 statement.

19 (f) At a meeting of the governing body, a majority of the members  
20 constitutes a quorum. Action may not be taken unless a quorum is  
21 present. Except where a larger vote is required by statute or rule with  
22 respect to any matter, a majority of the members present may adopt a  
23 resolution or take any action.

24 (g) All meetings of the governing body for the conduct of business  
25 must be held within the school corporation, except as follows:

- 26 (1) Meetings may be held at the administrative offices of the  
27 school corporation if the offices are outside the geographic limits  
28 of the school corporation but are within a county where all or a  
29 part of the school corporation is located.
- 30 (2) Meetings may be held at a place where the statute or rule  
31 according to which a statutory meeting is held permits meeting  
32 outside the school corporation. ~~as may occur when the meeting~~  
33 ~~is held jointly with another governing body.~~
- 34 **(3) Meetings held jointly with another governing body must**  
35 **be held within the boundaries of one (1) of the school**  
36 **corporations.**

37 (h) A governing body may hold up to two (2) training sessions  
38 each year outside the school corporation. The sessions may be  
39 conducted as executive sessions under IC 5-14-1.5.

40 SECTION 49. IC 20-26-5-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.135-2025,  
41 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
42 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) In carrying out the school purposes of a

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 school corporation, the governing body acting on the school  
 2 corporation's behalf has the following specific powers:

3 (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and  
 4 to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  
 5 However, a governing body may not use funds received from the  
 6 state to bring or join in an action against the state, unless the  
 7 governing body is challenging an adverse decision by a state  
 8 agency, board, or commission.

9 (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational  
 10 affairs of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and  
 11 provide the necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries  
 12 where permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and  
 13 equipment.

14 (3) To appropriate from the school corporation's ~~general fund~~  
 15 ~~(before January 1, 2019)~~ or the school corporation's operations  
 16 fund ~~(after December 31, 2018)~~ an amount, not to exceed the  
 17 greater of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per budget year or one  
 18 dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to exceed twelve thousand five hundred  
 19 dollars (\$12,500), based on the school corporation's ADM of the  
 20 previous year (as defined in IC 20-43-1-7) to promote the best  
 21 interests of the school corporation through:

- 22 (A) the purchase of meals, decorations, memorabilia, or  
 23 awards;
- 24 (B) provision for expenses incurred in interviewing job  
 25 applicants; or
- 26 (C) developing relations with other governmental units.

27 (4) To do the following:

- 28 (A) Acquire, construct, erect, maintain, hold, and contract  
 29 for construction, erection, or maintenance of real estate, real  
 30 estate improvements, or an interest in real estate or real  
 31 estate improvements, as the governing body considers  
 32 necessary for school purposes, including buildings, parts of  
 33 buildings, additions to buildings, rooms, gymnasiums,  
 34 auditoriums, playgrounds, playing and athletic fields,  
 35 facilities for physical training, buildings for administrative,  
 36 office, warehouse, repair activities, or housing school  
 37 owned buses, landscaping, walks, drives, parking areas,  
 38 roadways, easements and facilities for power, sewer, water,  
 39 roadway, access, storm and surface water, drinking water,  
 40 gas, electricity, other utilities and similar purposes, by  
 41 purchase, either outright for cash (or under conditional sales  
 42 or purchase money contracts providing for a retention of a

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 security interest by the seller until payment is made or by  
2 notes where the contract, security retention, or note is  
3 permitted by applicable law), by exchange, by gift, by  
4 devise, by eminent domain, by lease with or without option  
5 to purchase, or by lease under IC 20-47-2, IC 20-47-3, or  
6 IC 20-47-5.

7 (B) Repair, remodel, remove, or demolish, or to contract for  
8 the repair, remodeling, removal, or demolition of the real  
9 estate, real estate improvements, or interest in the real estate  
10 or real estate improvements, as the governing body  
11 considers necessary for school purposes.

12 (C) Provide for conservation measures through utility  
13 efficiency programs or under a guaranteed savings contract  
14 as described in IC 36-1-12.5.

15 (5) To acquire personal property or an interest in personal  
16 property as the governing body considers necessary for school  
17 purposes, including buses, motor vehicles, equipment, apparatus,  
18 appliances, books, furniture, and supplies, either by cash  
19 purchase or under conditional sales or purchase money contracts  
20 providing for a security interest by the seller until payment is  
21 made or by notes where the contract, security, retention, or note  
22 is permitted by applicable law, by gift, by devise, by loan, or by  
23 lease with or without option to purchase and to repair, remodel,  
24 remove, relocate, and demolish the personal property. All  
25 purchases and contracts specified under the powers authorized  
26 under subdivision (4) and this subdivision are subject solely to  
27 applicable law relating to purchases and contracting by  
28 municipal corporations in general and to the supervisory control  
29 of state agencies as provided in section 6 of this chapter.

30 (6) To sell or exchange real or personal property or interest in  
31 real or personal property that, in the opinion of the governing  
32 body, is not necessary for school purposes, in accordance with  
33 IC 20-26-7 and IC 20-26-7.1, to demolish or otherwise dispose  
34 of the property if, in the opinion of the governing body, the  
35 property is not necessary for school purposes and is worthless,  
36 and to pay the expenses for the demolition or disposition.

37 (7) Except as provided under subsections (c) and (d), to lease  
38 any school property for a rental that the governing body  
39 considers reasonable or to permit the free use of school property  
40 for:

- 41 (A) civic or public purposes; or
- 42 (B) the operation of a school age child care program for

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 children who are at least five (5) years of age and less than  
 2 fifteen (15) years of age that operates before or after the  
 3 school day, or both, and during periods when school is not  
 4 in session;  
 5 if the school property continues to be used primarily for  
 6 classroom instruction by the school corporation, is not subject to  
 7 closure under IC 20-26-7-47, and is not a covered school  
 8 building that must be made available for lease or purchase under  
 9 IC 20-26-7.1. Under this subdivision, the governing body may  
 10 enter into a lease or use agreement with a nonprofit corporation,  
 11 community service organization, or other governmental entity,  
 12 if the corporation, organization, or other governmental entity will  
 13 use the property to be leased for civic or public purposes or for  
 14 a school age child care program. However, if payment for the  
 15 property subject to a lease or use agreement is made from money  
 16 in the school corporation's debt service fund, all proceeds from  
 17 the lease or use agreement must be deposited in the school  
 18 corporation's debt service fund so long as payment for the  
 19 property has not been made. The governing body may, at the  
 20 governing body's option, use the procedure specified in  
 21 IC 36-1-11-10 in leasing property under this subdivision. If the  
 22 school property is not being used primarily for classroom  
 23 instruction or is subject to closure under IC 20-26-7-47, the  
 24 governing body must first comply with IC 20-26-7 and  
 25 IC 20-26-7.1 before leasing the school property under this  
 26 subdivision.  
 27 (8) To do the following:  
 28 (A) Employ, contract for, and discharge superintendents,  
 29 supervisors, principals, teachers, librarians, athletic coaches  
 30 (whether or not they are otherwise employed by the school  
 31 corporation and whether or not they are licensed under  
 32 IC 20-28-5), business managers, superintendents of  
 33 buildings and grounds, janitors, engineers, architects,  
 34 physicians, dentists, nurses, accountants, teacher aides  
 35 performing noninstructional duties, educational and other  
 36 professional consultants, data processing and computer  
 37 service for school purposes, including the making of  
 38 schedules, the keeping and analyzing of grades and other  
 39 student data, the keeping and preparing of warrants, payroll,  
 40 and similar data where approved by the state board of  
 41 accounts as provided below, and other personnel or services  
 42 as the governing body considers necessary for school

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 purposes.
- 2 (B) Fix and pay the salaries and compensation of persons
- 3 and services described in this subdivision that are consistent
- 4 with IC 20-28-9-1.5.
- 5 (C) Classify persons or services described in this
- 6 subdivision and to adopt a compensation plan with a salary
- 7 range that is consistent with IC 20-28-9-1.5.
- 8 (D) Determine the number of the persons or the amount of
- 9 the services employed or contracted for as provided in this
- 10 subdivision.
- 11 (E) Determine the nature and extent of the duties of the
- 12 persons described in this subdivision.
- 13 The compensation, terms of employment, and discharge of
- 14 teachers are, however, subject to and governed by the laws
- 15 relating to employment, contracting, compensation, and
- 16 discharge of teachers. The compensation, terms of employment,
- 17 and discharge of bus drivers are subject to and governed by laws
- 18 relating to employment, contracting, compensation, and
- 19 discharge of bus drivers.
- 20 (9) Notwithstanding the appropriation limitation in subdivision
- 21 (3), when the governing body by resolution considers a trip by an
- 22 employee of the school corporation or by a member of the
- 23 governing body to be in the interest of the school corporation,
- 24 including attending meetings, conferences, or examining
- 25 equipment, buildings, and installation in other areas, to permit
- 26 the employee to be absent in connection with the trip without
- 27 any loss in pay and to reimburse the employee or the member the
- 28 employee's or member's reasonable lodging and meal expenses
- 29 and necessary transportation expenses. To pay teaching
- 30 personnel for time spent in sponsoring and working with school
- 31 related trips or activities.
- 32 (10) Subject to IC 20-27-13, to transport children to and from
- 33 school, when in the opinion of the governing body the
- 34 transportation is necessary, including considerations for the
- 35 safety of the children. The transportation must be otherwise in
- 36 accordance with applicable law.
- 37 (11) To provide a lunch program for a part or all of the students
- 38 attending the schools of the school corporation, including the
- 39 establishment of kitchens, kitchen facilities, kitchen equipment,
- 40 lunch rooms, the hiring of the necessary personnel to operate the
- 41 lunch program, and the purchase of material and supplies for the
- 42 lunch program, charging students for the operational costs of the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 lunch program, fixing the price per meal or per food item. To  
 2 operate the lunch program as an extracurricular activity, subject  
 3 to the supervision of the governing body. To participate in a  
 4 surplus commodity or lunch aid program.

5 (12) To:

6 (A) purchase curricular materials and to furnish curricular  
 7 materials without cost; and

8 (B) assess and collect a reasonable fee for lost or  
 9 significantly damaged curricular materials.

10 (13) To accept students transferred from other school  
 11 corporations and to transfer students to other school corporations  
 12 in accordance with applicable law.

13 (14) To make budgets, to appropriate funds, and to disburse the  
 14 money of the school corporation in accordance with applicable  
 15 law. To borrow money against current tax collections and  
 16 otherwise to borrow money, in accordance with IC 20-48-1.

17 (15) To purchase insurance or to establish and maintain a  
 18 program of self-insurance relating to the liability of the school  
 19 corporation or the school corporation's employees in connection  
 20 with motor vehicles or property and for additional coverage to  
 21 the extent permitted and in accordance with IC 34-13-3-20. To  
 22 purchase additional insurance or to establish and maintain a  
 23 program of self-insurance protecting the school corporation and  
 24 members of the governing body, employees, contractors, or  
 25 agents of the school corporation from liability, risk, accident, or  
 26 loss related to school property, school contract, school or school  
 27 related activity, including the purchase of insurance or the  
 28 establishment and maintenance of a self-insurance program  
 29 protecting persons described in this subdivision against false  
 30 imprisonment, false arrest, libel, or slander for acts committed  
 31 in the course of the persons' employment, protecting the school  
 32 corporation for fire and extended coverage and other casualty  
 33 risks to the extent of replacement cost, loss of use, and other  
 34 insurable risks relating to property owned, leased, or held by the  
 35 school corporation. In accordance with IC 20-26-17, to:

36 (A) participate in a state employee health plan under  
 37 IC 5-10-8-6.7;

38 (B) purchase insurance; or

39 (C) establish and maintain a program of self-insurance;

40 to benefit school corporation employees, including accident,  
 41 sickness, health, or dental coverage, provided that a plan of  
 42 self-insurance must include an aggregate stop-loss provision.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **(16) Enter into agreements with one (1) or more other school**  
 2           **corporations for a cooperative program of self-insurance**  
 3           **protecting the school corporations and members of the**  
 4           **governing bodies, employees, contractors, or agents of the**  
 5           **school corporations from liability, risk, accident, or loss**  
 6           **related to school property, school contract, school or school**  
 7           **related activity, including maintenance of a cooperative**  
 8           **self-insurance program protecting persons described in this**  
 9           **subdivision against false imprisonment, false arrest, libel, or**  
 10           **slander for acts committed in the course of the persons'**  
 11           **employment, protecting the school corporation for fire and**  
 12           **extended coverage and other casualty risks to the extent of**  
 13           **replacement cost, loss of use, and other insurable risks**  
 14           **relating to property owned, leased, or held by the school**  
 15           **corporations. This subdivision does not authorize a**  
 16           **governing body to enter into agreements with one (1) or**  
 17           **more school corporations for the provision of health**  
 18           **insurance coverage.**

19           ~~(16)~~ **(17)** To make all applications, to enter into all contracts, and  
 20           to sign all documents necessary for the receipt of aid, money, or  
 21           property from the state, the federal government, or from any  
 22           other source.

23           ~~(17)~~ **(18)** To defend a member of the governing body or any  
 24           employee of the school corporation in any suit arising out of the  
 25           performance of the member's or employee's duties for or  
 26           employment with, the school corporation, if the governing body  
 27           by resolution determined that the action was taken in good faith.  
 28           To save any member or employee harmless from any liability,  
 29           cost, or damage in connection with the performance, including  
 30           the payment of legal fees, except where the liability, cost, or  
 31           damage is predicated on or arises out of the bad faith of the  
 32           member or employee, or is a claim or judgment based on the  
 33           member's or employee's malfeasance in office or employment.

34           ~~(18)~~ **(19)** To prepare, make, enforce, amend, or repeal rules,  
 35           regulations, and procedures:

36                   (A) for the government and management of the schools,  
 37                   property, facilities, and activities of the school corporation,  
 38                   the school corporation's agents, employees, and pupils and  
 39                   for the operation of the governing body; and

40                   (B) that may be designated by an appropriate title such as  
 41                   "policy handbook", "bylaws", or "rules and regulations".

42           ~~(19)~~ **(20)** To ratify and approve any action taken by a member of

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 the governing body, an officer of the governing body, or an  
 2 employee of the school corporation after the action is taken, if  
 3 the action could have been approved in advance, and in  
 4 connection with the action to pay the expense or compensation  
 5 permitted under IC 20-26-1 through IC 20-26-5, IC 20-26-7,  
 6 IC 20-26-12-1, IC 20-40-12, and IC 20-48-1 or any other law.

7 ~~(20)~~ **(21)** To exercise any other power and make any expenditure  
 8 in carrying out the governing body's general powers and  
 9 purposes provided in this chapter or in carrying out the powers  
 10 delineated in this section which is reasonable from a business or  
 11 educational standpoint in carrying out school purposes of the  
 12 school corporation, including the acquisition of property or the  
 13 employment or contracting for services, even though the power  
 14 or expenditure is not specifically set out in this chapter. The  
 15 specific powers set out in this section do not limit the general  
 16 grant of powers provided in this chapter except where a  
 17 limitation is set out in IC 20-26-1 through IC 20-26-5,  
 18 IC 20-26-7, IC 20-40-12, IC 20-40-18 (after December 31,  
 19 2018), and IC 20-48-1 by specific language or by reference to  
 20 other law.

21 (b) A superintendent hired under subsection (a)(8):

22 (1) is not required to hold a teacher's license under IC 20-28-5;  
 23 and

24 (2) is preferred to have obtained at least a master's degree from  
 25 an accredited postsecondary institution.

26 (c) The governing body acting on the school corporation's behalf  
 27 may renew a lease or memorandum of understanding described in  
 28 IC 20-26-7.1-3(d) with a nonprofit organization as described in  
 29 IC 20-26-7.1-3(d).

30 (d) The governing body acting on the school corporation's behalf  
 31 may lease any school property for a rental to one (1) or both of the  
 32 following:

33 (1) The Indiana School for the Blind and Visually Impaired  
 34 established by IC 20-21-2-1.

35 (2) The Indiana School for the Deaf established by IC 20-22-2-1.

36 This subsection expires June 30, 2030.

37 SECTION 50. IC 20-26-5-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.9-2024,  
 38 SECTION 389, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 39 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. (a) This section applies to a:

40 (1) school corporation;

41 (2) charter school; or

42 (3) nonpublic school that employs one (1) or more employees.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 (b) A school corporation, a charter school, and a nonpublic school  
2 shall adopt a policy concerning criminal history information for  
3 individuals who:

4 (1) apply for:

5 (A) employment with the school corporation, charter  
6 school, or nonpublic school; or

7 (B) employment with an entity with which the school  
8 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school contracts  
9 for services;

10 (2) seek to enter into a contract to provide services to the school  
11 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school; or

12 (3) are employed by an entity that seeks to enter into a contract  
13 to provide services to the school corporation, charter school, or  
14 nonpublic school;

15 if the individuals are likely to have direct, ongoing contact with  
16 children within the scope of the individuals' employment.

17 (c) Except as provided in subsections (f) and (g), a school  
18 corporation, a charter school, and a nonpublic school shall administer  
19 a policy adopted under this section uniformly for all individuals to  
20 whom the policy applies.

21 (d) A policy adopted under this section must require that the  
22 school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school conduct an  
23 expanded criminal history check concerning each applicant for  
24 employment who is likely to have direct, ongoing contact with children  
25 within the scope of the individual's employment before or not later than  
26 thirty (30) days after the start date of the applicant's employment by the  
27 school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school. If a vendor  
28 providing an expanded criminal history check offers more than one (1)  
29 type of expanded criminal history check, the policy shall require that  
30 the school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school evaluate all  
31 available types of criminal history checks and determine whether a  
32 more comprehensive expanded criminal history check would better  
33 protect the students.

34 (e) A policy adopted under this section:

35 (1) must require that the school corporation, charter school, or  
36 nonpublic school conduct an Indiana expanded child protection  
37 index check; and

38 (2) may require that the school corporation, charter school, or  
39 nonpublic school conduct an expanded child protection index  
40 check in other states;

41 concerning each applicant for employment who is likely to have direct,  
42 ongoing contact with children within the scope of the individual's

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 employment. An Indiana expanded child protection index check must  
 2 be completed before or not later than sixty (60) days after the start date  
 3 of the applicant's employment by the school corporation, charter  
 4 school, or nonpublic school.

5 (f) A policy adopted under this section must state that the school  
 6 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school requires an expanded  
 7 criminal history check concerning an employee of the school  
 8 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school who is likely to have  
 9 direct, ongoing contact with children within the scope of the  
 10 employee's employment. The checks must be conducted every five (5)  
 11 years. A school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school may  
 12 adopt a policy to require an employee to obtain an expanded child  
 13 protection index check every five (5) years.

14 (g) In implementing subsection (f), and subject to subsection (j),  
 15 a school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school may update  
 16 the checks required under subsection (f) for employees who are  
 17 employed by the school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic  
 18 school as of July 1, 2017, over a period not to exceed five (5) years by  
 19 annually conducting updated expanded criminal history checks and  
 20 expanded child protection index checks for at least one-fifth (1/5) of  
 21 the number of employees who are employed by the school corporation,  
 22 charter school, or nonpublic school on July 1, 2017.

23 (h) An applicant or employee may be required to provide a written  
 24 consent for the school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school  
 25 to request an expanded criminal history check and an expanded child  
 26 protection index check concerning the individual before the  
 27 individual's employment by the school corporation, charter school, or  
 28 nonpublic school. The school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic  
 29 school may require the individual to provide a set of fingerprints and  
 30 pay any fees required for the expanded criminal history check and  
 31 expanded child protection index check. Each applicant for employment  
 32 or employee described in subsection (f) may be required:

33 (1) at the time the individual applies or updates an expanded  
 34 criminal history check under subsection (f); or

35 (2) while an expanded criminal history check or expanded child  
 36 protection index check is being conducted;

37 to answer questions concerning the individual's expanded criminal  
 38 history check and expanded child protection index check. The failure  
 39 to answer honestly questions asked under this subsection is grounds for  
 40 termination of the employee's employment.

41 (i) An applicant is responsible for all costs associated with  
 42 obtaining the expanded criminal history check and expanded child

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 protection index check unless the school corporation, charter school,  
 2 or nonpublic school agrees to pay the costs. A school corporation,  
 3 charter school, or nonpublic school may agree to pay the costs  
 4 associated with obtaining an expanded criminal history background  
 5 check for an employee. An employee of a school corporation, charter  
 6 school, or nonpublic school may not be required to pay the costs of an  
 7 expanded child protection index check.

8 (j) An applicant or employee may not be required by a school  
 9 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school to obtain an expanded  
 10 criminal history check more than one (1) time during a five (5) year  
 11 period. However, a school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic  
 12 school may obtain an expanded criminal history check or an expanded  
 13 child protection index check at any time if the school corporation,  
 14 charter school, or nonpublic school has reason to believe that the  
 15 applicant or employee:

16 (1) is the subject of a substantiated report of child abuse or  
 17 neglect; or

18 (2) has been charged with or convicted of a crime listed in  
 19 section 11.2(b) of this chapter or ~~IC 20-28-5-8(c).~~  
 20 **IC 20-28-5-8(b).**

21 (k) As used in this subsection, "offense requiring license  
 22 revocation" means an offense listed in ~~IC 20-28-5-8(c).~~  
 23 **IC 20-28-5-8(b).** A policy adopted under this section must prohibit a  
 24 school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school from:

- 25 (1) hiring;  
 26 (2) continuing the employment of;  
 27 (3) contracting with; or  
 28 (4) continuing to contract with;

29 a person who has been convicted of an offense requiring license  
 30 revocation, unless the conviction has been reversed, vacated, or set  
 31 aside on appeal.

32 (l) Information obtained under this section must be used in  
 33 accordance with law.

34 SECTION 51. IC 20-26-5-18 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 35 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 18. For purposes of section 4 of this chapter and under  
 36 the powers of section 4(a)(20) of this chapter, the governing body of  
 37 any school corporation may join and associate with groups of other  
 38 school corporations within Indiana in regional school study councils to  
 39 examine common school problems and exchange educational  
 40 information of mutual benefit, and dues to the study councils shall be  
 41 paid by the school corporation from the operations fund.~~

42 SECTION 52. IC 20-26-5-19 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



1 1, 2026]. Sec. 19: A governing body under its powers to fix and pay the  
2 salaries and compensation of employees of the school corporation and  
3 to contract for services under section 4(a)(8) of this chapter may  
4 distribute payroll based on contractual and compensation plan  
5 commitments instead of payroll estimates approved in advance by the  
6 governing body:

7 SECTION 53. IC 20-26-5-23 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
8 1, 2026]. Sec. 23: Public school corporations may enter into agreements  
9 with postsecondary educational institutions to provide teaching  
10 experience for students of the institutions preparing for the educational  
11 profession and for the services of persons working jointly for the school  
12 corporation and an institution:

13 SECTION 54. IC 20-26-5-24 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
14 1, 2026]. Sec. 24: (a) An agreement under section 23 of this chapter  
15 must set out the responsibilities and rights of the public school  
16 corporations, the institutions, and the students or persons who  
17 supervise the students and who are working jointly for a school  
18 corporation and an institution:

- 19 (b) An agreement must contain:
  - 20 (1) a provision for the payment of an honorarium for consulting
  - 21 services by the postsecondary educational institution directly to
  - 22 the supervisor;
  - 23 (2) a provision that, if the sum paid by the institution to the
  - 24 supervisor should ever be lawfully determined to be a wage
  - 25 rather than an honorarium by an instrumentality of the United
  - 26 States, then the postsecondary educational institution shall be
  - 27 considered under the agreement to be the supervisor's part-time
  - 28 employer; and
  - 29 (3) a provision requiring a student to be supervised by a
  - 30 certificated employee:

31 (c) The provision required by subsection (b)(3) must be included  
32 in an agreement entered into or renewed under this chapter after June  
33 30, 2015. Public school corporations and postsecondary educational  
34 institutions shall revise agreements in effect on July 1, 2015, to include  
35 the provisions required by subsection (b):

36 SECTION 55. IC 20-26-5-29 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
37 1, 2026]. Sec. 29: A school corporation may establish and maintain  
38 nursery schools from the same revenue in the same manner as other  
39 grades and departments in the common schools of the school  
40 corporation are provided for and may apply for and receive from any  
41 state or federal governmental agency any funds as may be made  
42 available through the agencies for that purpose:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 SECTION 56. IC 20-26-5-30 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
2 1, 2026]. Sec. 30: A school corporation may use funds under  
3 IC 36-12-15-4 for the aid, maintenance, and support of nursery schools  
4 conducted by an association incorporated to operate a nursery school.

5 SECTION 57. IC 20-26-5-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
6 1, 2026]. Sec. 32: The department shall:

- 7 (1) create a list of best practices to reduce student discipline; and
- 8 (2) post the list on the department's website.

9 SECTION 58. IC 20-26-5-32.4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
10 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 32.4: The Department of Education shall create a  
11 document explaining aspects of autism including behaviors that  
12 students with autism may exhibit. Said document is to be distributed to  
13 school corporations for distribution to noncertificated employees (as  
14 defined in IC 20-29-2-11).

15 SECTION 59. IC 20-26-5-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
16 1, 2026]. Sec. 33: A school corporation may offer classes, instruction,  
17 or programs regarding the potential risks and consequences of creating  
18 and sharing sexually suggestive or explicit materials through cellular  
19 telephones, social networking web sites, computer networks, and other  
20 digital media.

21 SECTION 60. IC 20-26-5-36, AS ADDED BY P.L.213-2015,  
22 SECTION 167, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
23 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 36. (a) Each school year, the  
24 governing body of a school corporation may spend an amount for  
25 remediation programs for students enrolled in kindergarten through  
26 grade 12 not to exceed one percent (1%) of the state tuition support that  
27 the school corporation receives for the school year.

28 (b) (a) A remediation program for any subset of students enrolled  
29 in kindergarten through grade 12 must be in writing and adopted at a  
30 public hearing of the governing body of the school corporation before  
31 the governing body may spend money for the remediation program.

32 (c) (b) After the governing body of a school corporation adopts a  
33 remediation program under subsection (b); (a), the school corporation  
34 shall promptly file the adopted plan with the department. The  
35 department shall review a plan for a remediation program adopted by  
36 the governing body of a school corporation and may comment on the  
37 plan.

38 SECTION 61. IC 20-26-5-40.5, AS AMENDED BY THE  
39 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL  
40 ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
41 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 40.5. (a) ~~Not later than January 1, 2022~~, Each  
42 school corporation and charter school shall adopt and implement an

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 Internet use policy that:
- 2 (1) prohibits the sending, receiving, viewing, or downloading of
- 3 materials that are harmful to minors (as described in
- 4 IC 35-49-2-2) on computers and other technology related devices
- 5 owned by the school corporation or charter school;
- 6 (2) provides for the use of hardware or installation of software on
- 7 computers and other technology related devices described in
- 8 subdivision (1) to filter or block Internet access to materials that
- 9 are harmful to minors; and
- 10 (3) establishes appropriate disciplinary measures to be taken
- 11 against persons violating the policy established under this
- 12 section.
- 13 (b) ~~Not later than January 1, 2022,~~ Each school corporation and
- 14 charter school shall use hardware or install software on computers and
- 15 other technology related devices described in subsection (a)(1) to filter
- 16 or block Internet access to materials that are harmful to minors.
- 17 ~~(c) Each school corporation and charter school shall post on the~~
- 18 ~~school corporation's or charter school's website the Internet use policy~~
- 19 ~~established under subsection (a):~~
- 20 SECTION 62. IC 20-26-5-40.7, AS ADDED BY P.L.24-2024,
- 21 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 22 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 40.7. (a) As used in this section, "instructional
- 23 time" has the meaning set forth in IC 20-30-2-1.
- 24 (b) As used in this section, "wireless communication device"
- 25 means any portable wireless device that has the capability to provide
- 26 voice, messaging, or other data communication between two (2) or
- 27 more parties, including a:
- 28 (1) cellular telephone;
- 29 (2) tablet computer;
- 30 (3) laptop computer; or
- 31 (4) gaming device.
- 32 (c) Each school corporation and charter school shall adopt and
- 33 implement a wireless communication device policy that:
- 34 (1) except as provided in subdivisions (2) and (3) and subsection
- 35 (d), prohibits a student from using a wireless communication
- 36 device during instructional time;
- 37 (2) authorizes a teacher to allow a student to use a wireless
- 38 communication device for educational purposes during
- 39 instructional time; and
- 40 (3) permits a student to use a wireless communication device in
- 41 the event of an emergency or to manage the student's health care.
- 42 (d) The policy adopted and implemented under subsection (c) may

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 not prohibit a student from using a wireless communication device  
2 during instructional time if the use of the wireless communication  
3 device is included in the student's:

- 4 (1) individualized education program; or
- 5 (2) plan developed under Section 504 of the federal  
6 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794.

7 (c) ~~Each school corporation and charter school shall publish on its~~  
8 ~~website the wireless communication device policy established under~~  
9 ~~subsection (c).~~

10 SECTION 63. IC 20-26-5-41, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2025,  
11 SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
12 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 41. The governing body of a school corporation  
13 **or the equivalent for a charter school** may enter into a public-private  
14 agreement for the construction or renovation of school buildings under  
15 IC 5-23.

16 SECTION 64. IC 20-26-5-42.1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
17 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 42.1: (a) ~~Not later than April 15 of each year, each~~  
18 ~~school corporation and charter school shall report to the department the~~  
19 ~~number of students who meet the following conditions during the~~  
20 ~~student's expected graduation year (as defined in IC 20-26-13-4):~~

- 21 (1) ~~The student was enrolled in the school corporation on the fall~~  
22 ~~count day of ADM established under IC 20-43-4-3.~~
- 23 (2) ~~The student successfully completed Indiana high school~~  
24 ~~graduation requirements before the day in February fixed by the~~  
25 ~~state board for the spring count of students under IC 20-43-4-3.~~
- 26 (3) ~~The student was not enrolled in the school corporation on the~~  
27 ~~day in February fixed by the state board for the spring count of~~  
28 ~~students under IC 20-43-4-3.~~

29 (b) ~~In addition to the number provided under subsection (a); each~~  
30 ~~school corporation and charter school shall submit information~~  
31 ~~prescribed by the department that is necessary to verify the number~~  
32 ~~reported under subsection (a).~~

33 SECTION 65. IC 20-26-5-43 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
34 1, 2026]. Sec. 43: ~~Each school corporation shall publish on the school~~  
35 ~~corporation's website the graduation rate for each high school in the~~  
36 ~~school corporation.~~

37 SECTION 66. IC 20-26-5-46, AS ADDED BY P.L.165-2025,  
38 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
39 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 46. (a) ~~Not later than January 1, 2026, each school~~  
40 ~~corporation shall ensure at least one (1) employee in each school~~  
41 ~~building that is used for classroom instruction:~~

- 42 (1) ~~has obtained nonviolent crisis intervention training; and~~

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (2) is present in the school building during the school year while
- 2 school is in session.
- 3 (b) An employee described in subsection (a) shall be available:
- 4 (1) for de-escalation and to respond to instances where
- 5 de-escalation is needed; and
- 6 (2) to respond to any use of:
  - 7 (A) a chemical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-2~~;
  - 8 **IC 20-20.5-13-2**);
  - 9 (B) a mechanical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-4~~;
  - 10 **IC 20-20.5-13-4**);
  - 11 (C) physical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-5~~;
  - 12 **IC 20-20.5-13-5**);
  - 13 (D) seclusion (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-9~~;
  - 14 **IC 20-20.5-13-9**); or
  - 15 (E) time-out (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-10~~;
  - 16 **IC 20-20.5-13-10**).

17 SECTION 67. IC 20-26-7-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.233-2015,  
 18 SECTION 109, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 19 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. If a ~~common~~ school corporation  
 20 has acquired or acquires any personal property or real estate by gift,  
 21 devise, or bequest concerning which the donor or testator, at the time  
 22 of making the gift, bequest, or devise, does not include conditions or  
 23 directions concerning the gift, bequest, or devise inconsistent with this  
 24 section, the principal of the gifts, devises, and bequests is inviolate, but  
 25 the interest, rents, incomes, issues, and profits thereof may be expended  
 26 by the school corporation.

27 SECTION 68. IC 20-26-7-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 28 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 29 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 13. If:

- 30 (1) the trustees of school corporations of a city or town believe;
- 31 or
- 32 (2) the township trustee of a township believes;
- 33 it is necessary to purchase any real estate on which to build a
- 34 ~~schoolhouse~~, **school**, or for any other purpose connected with the real
- 35 estate, the township trustee or school trustees, or a majority of them,
- 36 may file a petition in the circuit court of the county asking for the
- 37 appointment of appraisers to appraise and assess the value of the real
- 38 estate.

39 SECTION 69. IC 20-26-7-26, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 40 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 41 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 26. (a) A ~~common~~ school corporation:

- 42 (1) has the same powers; and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (2) is subject to the same duties and liabilities;  
2 concerning municipal assessments for the cost of public improvements  
3 affecting the common school corporation's real estate that private  
4 owners of real estate possess or to which private owners of real estate  
5 are subject.

6 (b) The real estate of a ~~common~~ school corporation is subject to  
7 liens for municipal assessments for public improvements if the real  
8 estate:

- 9 (1) had been owned by a private owner; and
- 10 (2) would have been subject to a lien at the time the lien was  
11 attached.

12 (c) A penalty or an attorney's fee concerning a municipal  
13 assessment may not be collected from a school corporation.

14 SECTION 70. IC 20-26-7-36 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
15 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 36. Before the governing body exercises power granted  
16 by any law to spend more than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) to  
17 build, repair, or alter school buildings that would be financed by:~~

- 18 ~~(1) entering into a lease agreement under IC 20-47-2-11 through~~  
19 ~~IC 20-47-2-14 or IC 20-47-3-9 through IC 20-47-3-12;~~
- 20 ~~(2) issuing bonds under IC 20-48-1; or~~
- 21 ~~(3) any other available method;~~

22 ~~the governing body may order the preparation and pay the costs of a  
23 feasibility study.~~

24 SECTION 71. IC 20-26-9-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
25 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 11. The secretary of education may, to the extent that  
26 funds are available and in cooperation with other appropriate agencies  
27 and organizations, do the following:~~

- 28 ~~(1) Conduct studies of methods of improving and expending  
29 school lunch programs and promoting nutritional education in  
30 the schools.~~
- 31 ~~(2) Conduct appraisals of the nutritive benefits of school lunch  
32 programs.~~
- 33 ~~(3) Report the findings and recommendations periodically to the  
34 governor.~~

35 SECTION 72. IC 20-26-10-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.234-2007,  
36 SECTION 104, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
37 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. As used in sections 2 through 9  
38 of this chapter, "joint program" means the joint employment of  
39 personnel, joint purchase of supplies or other material, or joint  
40 purchase or lease of equipment, joint lease of land or buildings, or  
41 both, or joint construction of, remodeling of, or additions to school  
42 buildings, by two (2) or more school corporations, for a particular

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 program or purpose. The term includes the joint investment of money  
 2 under IC 5-13, data processing operations, career and technical  
 3 education, psychological services, audiovisual services, guidance  
 4 services, special education, and joint purchasing related to the  
 5 acquisition of supplies or equipment that are not to be used jointly.

6 SECTION 73. IC 20-26-10-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 7 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 8 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. As used in sections 3 through 9 of this chapter,  
 9 "participating school corporations" means all school corporations  
 10 engaging in a joint program.

11 SECTION 74. IC 20-26-10-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 12 1, 2026]. Sec. 5: (a) A teacher employed in a joint program who does  
 13 not have existing years of service in one (1) of the member  
 14 corporations of the joint program is considered to have been employed  
 15 as a teacher by the governing body that is administering the joint  
 16 program at the time that the teacher is first employed by the joint  
 17 program.

18 (b) The teacher is entitled to the same rights and privileges as set  
 19 forth in IC 20-28-6 through IC 20-28-10 as if employed as a regular  
 20 teacher by the governing body that is administering the joint program  
 21 at the time that the teacher is first employed by the joint program.

22 SECTION 75. IC 20-26-10-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 23 1, 2026]. Sec. 6: A teacher who has existing years of service in one (1)  
 24 of the member school corporations of the joint program shall retain the  
 25 same rights and privileges as set forth in IC 20-28-6 through  
 26 IC 20-28-10 as if still employed as a teacher in the school corporation  
 27 in which the teacher has already acquired years of service.

28 SECTION 76. IC 20-26-10-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 29 1, 2026]. Sec. 7: (a) A teacher who loses the teacher's job in a joint  
 30 program because of:

- 31 (1) a reduction in services;
- 32 (2) a reorganization;
- 33 (3) the discontinuance of the joint program; or
- 34 (4) a withdrawal in whole or in part of a participating school  
 35 from the joint program;

36 shall be accorded the same rights that are provided under  
 37 IC 20-35-5-11 for teachers from special education cooperatives:

- 38 (b) A teacher who:
  - 39 (1) is employed in a joint program under this chapter;
  - 40 (2) loses the teacher's job in the joint program as described in  
 41 subsection (a); and
  - 42 (3) subsequently is employed by a participating school

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 corporation as described in subsection (a);  
 2 retains the rights and privileges under IC 20-28-6 through IC 20-28-10  
 3 that the teacher held at the time the teacher lost the job in the joint  
 4 program as described in subdivision (2).

5 SECTION 77. IC 20-26-10-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 6 1, 2026]. Sec. 9: (a) The governing bodies of participating school  
 7 corporations may pay into a joint fund; to be known as the joint  
 8 investment fund; all or part of the money the governing bodies may  
 9 otherwise invest under IC 5-13-9. The fund shall be administered by  
 10 the governing body of the school corporation designated in the written  
 11 agreement under section 3 of this chapter. The designated governing  
 12 body shall receive, invest, maintain an account for, and disburse the  
 13 fund in the same manner as prescribed for other funds for the  
 14 governing body representing money available for investment and in  
 15 accordance with the written agreement.

16 (b) With respect to an investment described in IC 5-13-9, quotes  
 17 may be solicited and received orally, and the investment shall be made  
 18 with the designated depository that submitted the highest quote. If two  
 19 (2) or more designated depositories submit the highest quote, the  
 20 investment shall be made either:

21 (1) by dividing the investment among the depositories so as not  
 22 to lose the benefits of the quotes received; or

23 (2) if division is not practicable, by lot.

24 (c) The designated depository holding the investment shall remit  
 25 to the governing body administering the joint program any money due  
 26 under the investment on the date the investment matures and in the  
 27 manner directed by the governing body. A designated depository  
 28 participating in an agreement for joint investment of money under  
 29 IC 5-13 shall provide a detailed accounting of the transactions as  
 30 required for audit purposes by the state board of accounts.

31 SECTION 78. IC 20-26-10-12 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
 32 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 12: The purchasing of equipment, supplies, and  
 33 materials shall be under the same laws and regulations as the  
 34 purchasing would be if it were by a single school corporation.  
 35 However, the bids shall be submitted by the superintendent of county  
 36 schools to the participating corporations for approval.

37 SECTION 79. IC 20-26-11-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2007,  
 38 SECTION 212, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 39 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. (a) A student who is the child of  
 40 a state employee who resides on state owned property; resides on state  
 41 owned property; or is the child of a full-time employee of a state  
 42 educational institution; who resides on property owned or operated by

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 the state educational institution and used for educational, research, or  
2 public service programs is considered a transferred student if:

3 (1) the student attends a public school in the school corporation  
4 located nearest to the student's residence within the county in  
5 which all or a part of either the state owned property, or the  
6 property owned or operated by the state supported postsecondary  
7 institution, is located; or

8 (2) the state owned property is the Soldiers' and Sailors'  
9 Children's Home and the student attends a public school in the  
10 county in which the home is located or in an adjacent county.

11 Transfer tuition for a student transferred under this subsection shall be  
12 paid by the state. However, this subsection does not apply to children  
13 of state employees residing in student housing on property owned by  
14 any state educational institution.

15 (b) A foreign student visiting in Indiana under any student  
16 exchange program approved by the state board is considered a resident  
17 student with legal settlement in the school corporation where the  
18 foreign exchange student resides. The student may attend a school in  
19 the school corporation in which the family with whom the student is  
20 living resides. A school corporation that receives a foreign student may  
21 not be paid any transfer tuition. The school corporation shall include  
22 the foreign student in computations to determine the amount of state  
23 aid that it is entitled to receive.

24 SECTION 80. IC 20-26-11-15, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
25 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
26 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 15. (a) The state board shall hear the following:

27 (1) All appeals from an order expelling a child under  
28 IC 20-33-8-17.

29 (2) (1) All appeals provided in this chapter.

30 (3) (2) All disputes on the following:

31 (A) Legal settlement.

32 (B) Right to transfer.

33 (C) Right to attend school in any school corporation.

34 (D) Amount of transfer tuition.

35 (E) Any other matter arising under this chapter.

36 The board shall hold a hearing on the timely written application of any  
37 interested party.

38 (b) The state board shall make its determination under the  
39 following procedure:

40 (1) A hearing shall be held on each matter presented.

41 (2) Each interested party, including where appropriate, the  
42 parents, the student, the transferor corporation, the transferee

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 corporation, or the state, shall be given at least ten (10) days  
 2 notice of the hearing by certified mail or by personal delivery.  
 3 (3) The date of giving the notice is the date of mailing or  
 4 delivery.  
 5 (4) Any interested party may appear at the hearing in person or  
 6 by counsel, present evidence, cross-examine witnesses, and  
 7 present in writing or orally summary statements of position.  
 8 (5) A written or recorded transcript of the hearing shall be made.  
 9 (6) The hearing may be held by the state board or by a hearing  
 10 examiner appointed by it who must be a state employee.  
 11 (7) The hearing, at the option of the state board or hearing  
 12 examiner, may be held at any place in Indiana.  
 13 (8) The hearing examiner shall make written findings of fact and  
 14 recommendations.  
 15 (9) The determination of the state board must be made on the  
 16 basis of the record, summaries, and findings, but it is required to  
 17 examine only those parts of the entire record as it considers  
 18 necessary.  
 19 (c) The hearing and proceedings are not governed by IC 4-21.5.  
 20 (d) The determination of the state board is final and binding on the  
 21 parties to the proceeding.  
 22 (e) A notice of the state board's determination shall be mailed to  
 23 each party by certified mail. An action to contest the validity of the  
 24 decision may not be instituted more than thirty (30) days after the  
 25 mailing of the notice.  
 26 SECTION 81. IC 20-26-12-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.214-2025,  
 27 SECTION 94, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 28 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) but  
 29 notwithstanding any other law, each governing body of a school  
 30 corporation and each organizer of a charter school shall purchase from  
 31 a publisher, either individually or through a purchasing cooperative of  
 32 school corporations, as applicable, the curricular materials selected by  
 33 the proper local officials, and shall provide at no cost the curricular  
 34 materials to each student enrolled in the school corporation or charter  
 35 school. Curricular materials provided to a student under this section  
 36 remain the property of the governing body of the school corporation or  
 37 organizer of the charter school.  
 38 (b) This section does not prohibit a governing body of a school  
 39 corporation or an organizer of a charter school from assessing and  
 40 collecting a reasonable fee for lost or significantly damaged curricular  
 41 materials. ~~in accordance with rules established by the state board under~~  
 42 ~~subsection (d).~~ Fees collected under this subsection must be deposited

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 in the:

2 (1) education fund of the school corporation; or

3 (2) education fund of the charter school, or, if the charter school

4 does not have an education fund, the same fund into which state

5 tuition support is deposited for the charter school;

6 in which the student was enrolled at the time the fee was imposed.

7 (c) This section does not prohibit a governing body of a school

8 corporation or an organizer of a charter school from assessing and

9 collecting a reasonable fee for supplies and materials that:

10 (1) are not curricular materials; and

11 (2) supplement the instruction in a particular course of study.

12 ~~(d) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement~~

13 ~~this section.~~

14 SECTION 82. IC 20-26-12-23, AS AMENDED BY P.L.244-2017,

15 SECTION 52, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

16 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 23. A school corporation may:

17 (1) borrow money to buy ~~curricular materials;~~ **student issued**

18 **hardware, including laptop computers, that may be**

19 **necessary for accessing curriculum;** and

20 (2) issue notes, maturing serially in not more than four (4) years

21 and payable from its education fund, to secure the loan.

22 SECTION 83. IC 20-26-12-24, AS AMENDED BY P.L.243-2023,

23 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

24 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 24. (a) Except as provided in section 24.5 of this

25 chapter, the superintendent, after approval from the governing body,

26 shall establish procedures for adoption of curricular materials.

27 (b) Except as provided in section 24.5 of this chapter, the

28 governing body, after reviewing any recommendations from the

29 superintendent, shall adopt curricular materials for use in teaching each

30 subject in the school corporation.

31 (c) A special committee of teachers and parents may also be

32 appointed to review books, magazines, and audiovisual material used

33 or proposed for use in the classroom to supplement state adopted

34 curricular materials and may make recommendations to the

35 superintendent and the governing body concerning the use of these

36 materials.

37 (d) The governing body may, if the governing body considers it

38 appropriate, retain curricular materials adopted under this section and

39 authorize the purchase of supplemental materials to ensure continued

40 alignment with academic standards adopted by the state board.

41 (e) The superintendent, advisory committee, and governing body

42 may consider using the list of curricular materials provided by the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 department under ~~IC 20-20-5-5~~; **IC 20-20-5-4**.

2 (f) A governing body may not purchase curricular materials from  
3 a publisher unless the publisher agrees, in accordance with Sections  
4 612(a)(23)(A) and 674(e)(4) of the Individuals with Disabilities  
5 Education Improvement Act 2004 (20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.), to provide  
6 or grant a license to the school corporation to allow for the  
7 reproduction of adopted curricular materials in:

- 8 (1) large type;  
9 (2) Braille; and  
10 (3) audio format.

11 SECTION 84. IC 20-26-14-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.142-2020,  
12 SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
13 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. (a) The department shall notify the association  
14 of any license revocation or suspension involving a licensed teacher (as  
15 defined in IC 20-18-2-22) under IC 20-28-5-8 who:

16 (1) has:

- 17 (A) been convicted of an offense described in  
18 ~~IC 20-28-5-8(e)~~; **IC 20-28-5-8(b)**; or  
19 (B) committed misconduct described in IC 20-28-5-7(1) or  
20 IC 20-28-5-7(2); and

21 (2) is also a coach accredited by the association.

22 (b) A school corporation, charter high school, or nonpublic high  
23 school with at least one (1) employee must report to the association, in  
24 a manner prescribed by the association, when a nonteaching or  
25 volunteer coach accredited by the association has been convicted of an  
26 offense described in ~~IC 20-28-5-8(e)~~; **IC 20-28-5-8(b)**.

27 (c) The association shall develop a rule, as soon as practicable, to  
28 suspend or revoke the coaching accreditation of a teacher who has been  
29 reported to the association under subsection (a) for committing  
30 misconduct described in IC 20-28-5-7(1) or IC 20-28-5-7(2).

31 (d) The association shall revoke the accreditation of any coach  
32 who has been convicted of an offense described in IC 20-28-5-8. The  
33 association may, after holding a hearing on the matter, reinstate the  
34 accreditation of an individual whose accreditation has been revoked by  
35 the association if the individual's conviction has been reversed,  
36 vacated, or set aside on appeal.

37 (e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the  
38 association from revoking a coaching accreditation or otherwise  
39 imposing any other form of discipline for misconduct not described in  
40 IC 20-28-5-7(1), IC 20-28-5-7(2), or IC 20-28-5-8.

41 (f) The:

- 42 (1) association or its employees;

**HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110**



**DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (2) department or its employees; or  
 2 (3) school corporation, charter high school, or nonpublic high  
 3 school with at least one (1) employee or its employees;  
 4 are immune from civil liability for any act done or omitted under this  
 5 section or section 9 of this chapter unless the action constitutes gross  
 6 negligence or willful or wanton misconduct.  
 7 SECTION 85. IC 20-26-17-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2016,  
 8 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 9 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. (a) The following apply with respect to a school  
 10 corporation's employee health coverage program:  
 11 (1) If the school corporation pays a commission, a bonus, a  
 12 override, a contingency fee, or any other compensation to an  
 13 insurance producer or other adviser in connection with the health  
 14 coverage, the school corporation shall:  
 15 (A) specify the commission, bonus, override, contingency  
 16 fee, or other compensation in the school corporation's  
 17 annual budget fixed under IC 6-1.1-17; and  
 18 (B) make the information specified under clause (A)  
 19 available to the public upon request.  
 20 ~~(2) The school corporation may allow:~~  
 21 ~~(A) members of the school corporation's governing body; or~~  
 22 ~~(B) an attorney of the school corporation's governing body;~~  
 23 ~~to be covered under the school corporation's employee health~~  
 24 ~~coverage program.~~  
 25 ~~(3) (2) Except as provided in subsection (b), all individuals~~  
 26 ~~insured under the school corporation's employee health coverage~~  
 27 ~~program:~~  
 28 ~~(A) are eligible for the same coverage as all other~~  
 29 ~~individuals insured under the program; and~~  
 30 ~~(B) to the extent allowed by federal law, may pay different~~  
 31 ~~amounts for the coverage.~~  
 32 (b) Except as provided in IC 5-10-8-6.7(b), a school corporation:  
 33 (1) may:  
 34 (A) make an assignment of wages upon the request of a  
 35 school corporation employee in accordance with  
 36 IC 22-2-6-2 to pay the school corporation employee's share  
 37 of premiums for health insurance that is available to the  
 38 school corporation employee as a result of a collective  
 39 bargaining agreement:  
 40 (i) negotiated with the school corporation by a labor  
 41 organization; and  
 42 (ii) under which the school corporation employee is

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 covered; and
- 2 (B) pay the school corporation's share of premiums for the
- 3 bargained health insurance; and
- 4 (2) is not required to make the bargained health insurance
- 5 available to all school corporation employees.

6 SECTION 86. IC 20-26-18.2-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.92-2020,  
 7 SECTION 39, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 8 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. A school corporation, a state accredited  
 9 nonpublic school, or a charter school shall report all instances of:

- 10 (1) seclusion (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-9~~; **IC 20-20.5-13-9**);
- 11 (2) chemical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-2~~;
- 12 **IC 20-20.5-13-2**);
- 13 (3) mechanical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-4~~;
- 14 **IC 20-20.5-13-4**); and
- 15 (4) physical restraint (as defined in ~~IC 20-20-40-5~~;
- 16 **IC 20-20.5-13-5**);

17 involving a school resource officer in accordance with the restraint and  
 18 seclusion plan adopted by the school corporation, state accredited  
 19 nonpublic school, or charter school under ~~IC 20-20-40-14~~.  
 20 **IC 20-20.5-13-16.**

21 SECTION 87. IC 20-26-20-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.125-2022,  
 22 SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 23 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. (a) A public school shall conduct an expanded  
 24 criminal history check of a representative of an organization before the  
 25 representative may provide information to students at a public school  
 26 as described in section 4 of this chapter. The representative may be  
 27 required to provide a written consent for the public school to conduct  
 28 the expanded criminal history check. The representative of the  
 29 organization is responsible for all costs associated with obtaining the  
 30 expanded criminal history check.

31 (b) A public school may refuse to allow a representative to provide  
 32 information as described in section 4 of this chapter if the  
 33 representative has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor listed in  
 34 **IC 20-28-5-8(b) or IC 20-28-5-8(c).** ~~or IC 20-28-5-8(d).~~

35 SECTION 88. IC 20-27-5-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.140-2012,  
 36 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 37 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) The governing body of a school corporation  
 38 may provide transportation for students to and from school.

- 39 (b) If the governing body of a school corporation:
- 40 (1) provides transportation; or
- 41 (2) contracts with an educational service center (as defined by
- 42 ~~IC 20-20-1-2~~ **IC 20-20.5-1-3**) to provide transportation;

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 no fee may be charged to a parent or student for transportation to and  
2 from school. However, a fee may be charged for transportation to and  
3 from an athletic, a social, or another school sponsored function.

4 SECTION 89. IC 20-27-6-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.140-2012,  
5 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
6 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. This chapter does not apply to:

- 7 (1) a nonpublic school or to a nonpublic school bus driver
- 8 contract executed for a nonpublic school; or
- 9 (2) an educational service center (as defined by ~~IC 20-20-1-2)~~
- 10 **IC 20-20.5-1-3**) or a school bus driver contract executed for an
- 11 educational service center.

12 SECTION 90. IC 20-27-12.1-2, AS AMENDED BY  
13 P.L.162-2024, SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
14 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. As used in this  
15 chapter, "career and technical education" refers to:

- 16 (1) an apprenticeship program (as defined in IC 20-43-8-0.3);
- 17 (2) a career and technical education (as defined in
- 18 ~~IC 20-20-38-1~~ **IC 20-20.5-10-1**) program;
- 19 (3) a modern youth apprenticeship (as defined in
- 20 IC 20-51.4-2-9.5); and
- 21 (4) a work based learning course (as defined in IC 20-43-8-0.7).

22 SECTION 91. IC 20-28-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.93-2024,  
23 SECTION 142, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
24 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. (a) Subject to subsection (c) and  
25 in addition to the powers and duties set forth in this article, the state  
26 board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to do the following:

- 27 (1) Set standards for teacher licensing and for the administration
- 28 of a professional licensing and certification process by the
- 29 department.
- 30 (2) Approve or disapprove teacher preparation programs.
- 31 (3) Set fees to be charged in connection with teacher licensing.
- 32 (4) Suspend, revoke, or reinstate teacher licenses.
- 33 (5) Enter into agreements with other states to acquire reciprocal
- 34 approval of teacher preparation programs.
- 35 (6) Set standards for teacher licensing concerning new subjects
- 36 of study.
- 37 (7) Evaluate work experience and military service concerning
- 38 postsecondary education and experience equivalency.
- 39 (8) Perform any other action that
- 40 ~~(A)~~ relates to the improvement of instruction in the public
- 41 schools through teacher education and professional
- 42 development through continuing education. ~~and~~

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1                    (B) attracts qualified candidates for teacher education from  
 2                    among the high school graduates of Indiana.  
 3                    (9) Set standards for endorsement of school psychologists as  
 4                    independent practice school psychologists under IC 20-28-12.  
 5                    (10) Before July 1, 2011, set standards for sign language  
 6                    interpreters who provide services to children with disabilities in  
 7                    an educational setting and an enforcement mechanism for the  
 8                    interpreter standards.  
 9                    (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a)(1), an individual is entitled to  
 10                    one (1) year of occupational experience for purposes of obtaining an  
 11                    occupational specialist certificate under this article for each year the  
 12                    individual holds a license under IC 25-8-6.  
 13                    (c) (b) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to  
 14                    establish procedures to expedite the issuance, renewal, or reinstatement  
 15                    under this article of a license or certificate of a:  
 16                    (1) person who; or  
 17                    (2) person whose spouse;  
 18                    serves on active duty (as defined in IC 25-1-12-2) and is assigned to a  
 19                    duty station in Indiana.  
 20                    SECTION 92. IC 20-28-2-11, AS AMENDED BY THE  
 21                    TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL  
 22                    ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 23                    JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 11. The department shall collaborate with  
 24                    nonprofit entities, the commission for higher education, and state  
 25                    educational institutions to develop and implement initiatives focusing  
 26                    on the recruitment and retention of qualified educators from  
 27                    underrepresented populations. The initiatives should include, but are  
 28                    not limited to, the following activities:  
 29                    (1) Development of a recruitment plan for underrepresented and  
 30                    teacher shortage areas.  
 31                    (2) Production of a web site as a communication tool that  
 32                    provides resource information and scholarship opportunities.  
 33                    (3) Development of a research agenda and network support  
 34                    system at each state educational institution to remove barriers  
 35                    and address challenges faced by students of underrepresented  
 36                    populations in order to recruit, retain, and graduate these  
 37                    students.  
 38                    SECTION 93. IC 20-28-3-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.37-2015,  
 39                    SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 40                    JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) An accredited school or department may use  
 41                    the word "accredited" in advertising approved courses and the types of  
 42                    teachers the school or department is accredited to prepare. An

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 accredited school or department may enter into the student teaching  
2 agreements specified in IC 20-26-5-23.

3 (b) The department shall revoke the right to use the word  
4 "accredited" when an accredited school or department refuses to abide  
5 by the advisory board's rules.

6 SECTION 94. IC 20-28-5-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.186-2025,  
7 SECTION 117, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
8 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. (a) This section applies when a  
9 prosecuting attorney knows that a licensed employee of a public school  
10 or a nonpublic school has been convicted of an offense listed in  
11 subsection ~~(c)~~: **(b)**. The prosecuting attorney shall immediately give  
12 written notice of the conviction to the following:

- 13 (1) The secretary of education.
- 14 (2) Except as provided in subdivision (3), the superintendent of  
15 the school corporation that employs the licensed employee or the  
16 equivalent authority if a nonpublic school employs the licensed  
17 employee.
- 18 (3) The presiding officer of the governing body of the school  
19 corporation that employs the licensed employee, if the convicted  
20 licensed employee is the superintendent of the school  
21 corporation.

22 ~~(b) The superintendent of a school corporation, presiding officer~~  
23 ~~of the governing body, or equivalent authority for a nonpublic school~~  
24 ~~shall immediately notify the secretary of education when the individual~~  
25 ~~knows that a current or former licensed employee of the public school~~  
26 ~~or nonpublic school has been convicted of an offense listed in~~  
27 ~~subsection (c), or when the governing body or equivalent authority for~~  
28 ~~a nonpublic school takes any final action in relation to an employee~~  
29 ~~who engaged in any offense listed in subsection (c).~~

30 ~~(c)~~ **(b)** Except as provided in section 8.5 of this chapter, the  
31 department shall permanently revoke the license of a person who is  
32 known by the department to have been convicted of any of the  
33 following:

- 34 (1) The following felonies:
  - 35 (A) A sex crime under IC 35-42-4 (including criminal
  - 36 deviate conduct (IC 35-42-4-2) (before its repeal)).
  - 37 (B) Kidnapping (IC 35-42-3-2).
  - 38 (C) Criminal confinement (IC 35-42-3-3).
  - 39 (D) Incest (IC 35-46-1-3).
  - 40 (E) Dealing in or manufacturing cocaine or a narcotic drug
  - 41 (IC 35-48-4-1).
  - 42 (F) Dealing in methamphetamine (IC 35-48-4-1.1).

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (G) Manufacturing methamphetamine (IC 35-48-4-1.2).  
 2 (H) Dealing in a schedule I, II, or III controlled substance  
 3 (IC 35-48-4-2).  
 4 (I) Dealing in a schedule IV controlled substance  
 5 (IC 35-48-4-3).  
 6 (J) Dealing in a schedule V controlled substance  
 7 (IC 35-48-4-4).  
 8 (K) Dealing in a counterfeit substance (IC 35-48-4-5).  
 9 (L) Dealing in marijuana, hash oil, hashish, or salvia as a  
 10 felony (IC 35-48-4-10).  
 11 (M) An offense under IC 35-48-4 involving the manufacture  
 12 or sale of a synthetic drug (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-321),  
 13 a synthetic drug lookalike substance (as defined in  
 14 IC 35-31.5-2-321.5 (before its repeal on July 1, 2019))  
 15 under IC 35-48-4-10.5 (before its repeal on July 1, 2019), a  
 16 controlled substance analog (as defined in IC 35-48-1.1-8),  
 17 or a substance represented to be a controlled substance (as  
 18 described in IC 35-48-4-4.6).  
 19 (N) Homicide (IC 35-42-1).  
 20 (O) Voluntary manslaughter (IC 35-42-1-3).  
 21 (P) Reckless homicide (IC 35-42-1-5).  
 22 (Q) Battery as any of the following:  
 23 (i) A Class A felony (for a crime committed before July  
 24 1, 2014) or a Level 2 felony (for a crime committed  
 25 after June 30, 2014).  
 26 (ii) A Class B felony (for a crime committed before  
 27 July 1, 2014) or a Level 3 felony (for a crime  
 28 committed after June 30, 2014).  
 29 (iii) A Class C felony (for a crime committed before  
 30 July 1, 2014) or a Level 5 felony (for a crime  
 31 committed after June 30, 2014).  
 32 (R) Aggravated battery (IC 35-42-2-1.5).  
 33 (S) Robbery (IC 35-42-5-1).  
 34 (T) Carjacking (IC 35-42-5-2) (before its repeal).  
 35 (U) Arson as a Class A felony or Class B felony (for a crime  
 36 committed before July 1, 2014) or as a Level 2, Level 3, or  
 37 Level 4 felony (for a crime committed after June 30, 2014)  
 38 (IC 35-43-1-1(a)).  
 39 (V) Burglary as a Class A felony or Class B felony (for a  
 40 crime committed before July 1, 2014) or as a Level 1, Level  
 41 2, Level 3, or Level 4 felony (for a crime committed after  
 42 June 30, 2014) (IC 35-43-2-1).

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 (W) Human trafficking (IC 35-42-3.5).
- 2 (X) Dealing in a controlled substance resulting in death
- 3 (IC 35-42-1-1.5).
- 4 (Y) Attempt under IC 35-41-5-1 to commit an offense listed
- 5 in this subsection.
- 6 (Z) Conspiracy under IC 35-41-5-2 to commit an offense
- 7 listed in this subsection.
- 8 (2) Public indecency (IC 35-45-4-1) committed:
- 9 (A) after June 30, 2003; or
- 10 (B) before July 1, 2003, if the person committed the offense
- 11 by, in a public place:
- 12 (i) engaging in sexual intercourse or other sexual
- 13 conduct (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-221.5);
- 14 (ii) appearing in a state of nudity with the intent to
- 15 arouse the sexual desires of the person or another
- 16 person, or being at least eighteen (18) years of age,
- 17 with the intent to be seen by a child less than sixteen
- 18 (16) years of age; or
- 19 (iii) fondling the person's genitals or the genitals of
- 20 another person.
- 21 ~~(d)~~ (c) The department shall permanently revoke the license of a
- 22 person who is known by the department to have been convicted of a
- 23 federal offense or an offense in another state that is comparable to a
- 24 felony or misdemeanor listed in subsection ~~(e)~~; (b).
- 25 ~~(e)~~ (d) A license may be suspended by the secretary of education
- 26 as specified in IC 20-28-7.5.
- 27 ~~(f)~~ (e) The department shall develop a data base of information on
- 28 school corporation employees who have been reported to the
- 29 department under this section.
- 30 ~~(g)~~ (f) Upon receipt of information from the office of judicial
- 31 administration in accordance with IC 33-24-6-3 concerning persons
- 32 convicted of an offense listed in subsection ~~(e)~~; (b), the department
- 33 shall:
- 34 (1) cross check the information received from the office of
- 35 judicial administration with information concerning licensed
- 36 teachers (as defined in IC 20-18-2-22(b)) maintained by the
- 37 department; and
- 38 (2) if a licensed teacher (as defined in IC 20-18-2-22(b)) has
- 39 been convicted of an offense described in subsection ~~(e)~~; (b),
- 40 revoke the licensed teacher's license.
- 41 SECTION 95. IC 20-28-5-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2011,
- 42 SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



1 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 13. (a) This section applies to an examination  
2 required for teacher licensure under this chapter.

3 (b) If an individual does not demonstrate the level of proficiency  
4 required to receive a license on all or a part of an examination, the  
5 examination's scorer must provide the individual with the individual's  
6 test scores, **including subscores for each area tested.**

7 SECTION 96. IC 20-28-5-27, AS AMENDED BY P.L.214-2025,  
8 SECTION 118, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
9 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 27. (a) In an effort to fill a vacant  
10 teaching position, offer a new program or class, or supplement a  
11 program currently being offered, the governing body of a school  
12 corporation or the equivalent authority for a charter school or  
13 nonpublic school may issue an adjunct teacher permit to an individual  
14 if the following minimum requirements are met:

15 (1) The individual has at least four (4) years of experience in the  
16 content area in which the individual intends to teach.

17 (2) The school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school  
18 conducts an expanded criminal history check and expanded child  
19 protection index check concerning the individual as required  
20 under IC 20-26-5-10.

21 (3) The individual has not been convicted of a felony listed in  
22 section ~~8(c)~~ **8(b)** of this chapter or described in section ~~8(d)~~ **8(c)**  
23 of this chapter or the individual's conviction has been reversed,  
24 vacated, or set aside on appeal.

25 However, the governing body or equivalent authority may establish  
26 stricter requirements than the requirements prescribed by this  
27 subsection.

28 (b) If a governing body of a school corporation or the equivalent  
29 authority for a charter school or nonpublic school issues an adjunct  
30 teacher permit to an individual under subsection (a):

31 (1) the school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school  
32 may enter into an employment agreement for employment with  
33 the individual as a part-time or full-time teacher of the school  
34 corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school;

35 (2) the individual who holds the adjunct permit may teach in any  
36 content area, including a career and technical education content  
37 area, in which the school corporation, charter school, or  
38 nonpublic school allows the individual to teach based on the  
39 individual's experience described in subsection (a);

40 (3) the individual must be assigned a teacher mentor for support  
41 in pedagogy; and

42 (4) the individual must complete the following training within

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 the first ninety (90) days of employment:
- 2 (A) Bullying prevention.
- 3 (B) Child abuse and neglect.
- 4 (C) Youth suicide awareness and prevention.
- 5 (D) Human trafficking.
- 6 ~~The training described in subdivision (4)(D) may be completed through~~
- 7 ~~the online platform described in IC 20-19-3-29.~~
- 8 (c) An adjunct teacher may not provide special education
- 9 instruction.
- 10 (d) The salary of an adjunct teacher under an employment
- 11 agreement described in IC 20-28-6-7.3 is not subject to the
- 12 requirements under IC 20-28-9-1.5 or a local compensation plan
- 13 established by a school corporation as described in IC 20-28-9-1.5.
- 14 (e) Except as otherwise provided in a collective bargaining
- 15 agreement entered into or renewed before July 1, 2022, an employment
- 16 agreement entered into under this section is not subject to a collective
- 17 bargaining agreement entered into under IC 20-29.
- 18 (f) It is not an unfair practice for a school corporation to enter into
- 19 an employment agreement under this section.
- 20 (g) Each school corporation or charter school that hires an adjunct
- 21 teacher under this section shall report to the department the following
- 22 information:
- 23 (1) The number of adjunct teachers who hold a permit issued
- 24 under this section that the school corporation or charter school
- 25 has hired each school year, disaggregated by the grade level and
- 26 subject area taught by the adjunct teacher.
- 27 (2) The following information for each adjunct teacher described
- 28 in subdivision (1):
- 29 (A) The name of the adjunct teacher.
- 30 (B) The subject matter the adjunct teacher is permitted to
- 31 teach.
- 32 (C) A description of the adjunct teacher's experience
- 33 described in subsection (a)(1):
- 34 (D) The adjunct teacher's total salary and any other
- 35 compensation paid to the adjunct teacher during the school
- 36 year.
- 37 (E) The number of previous adjunct teaching employment
- 38 agreements the adjunct teacher has entered into with the
- 39 school corporation or charter school or any other school
- 40 corporation or charter school.
- 41 (h) (g) A school corporation or charter school shall post a vacant
- 42 adjunct teacher position on the department's online adjunct teacher

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



portal established under IC 20-19-3-25.

(~~h~~) (h) A school corporation may notify the parents of students enrolled in the school corporation of a vacant adjunct teacher position.

(~~i~~) (i) The governing body of a school corporation shall announce any vacant adjunct teacher positions at meetings of the governing body.

SECTION 97. IC 20-28-5.5-1.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 1.5: After June 30, 2024, if an online platform is established or licensed for use under IC 20-19-3-29, the training described in any of the following statutes must be provided through the online platform:~~

~~IC 20-26-5-34.4.~~

~~IC 20-26-9-8.~~

~~IC 20-28-3-4.5.~~

~~IC 20-28-5.5-1.~~

~~IC 20-34-7-6.~~

~~IC 20-34-7-7.~~

~~IC 20-34-8-9.~~

~~IC 20-35.5.~~

SECTION 98. IC 20-28-6-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.200-2023, SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) Except as provided under section 7.3 of this chapter, a contract entered into by a teacher and a school corporation must:

(1) be in writing;

(2) be signed by both parties; and

(3) contain the:

(A) beginning date of the school term as determined annually by the school corporation;

(B) number of days in the school term as determined annually by the school corporation;

(C) total salary to be paid to the teacher during the school year; **and**

(D) number of salary payments to be made to the teacher during the school year. ~~and~~

~~(E) number of hours per day the teacher is expected to work.~~

(b) The contract may provide for the annual determination of the teacher's annual compensation based on a local compensation plan specifying a salary range, which is part of the contract. The compensation plan may be changed by the school corporation before the later of May 1 of a year, with the changes effective the next school year, or the date specified in a collective bargaining agreement

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 applicable to the next school year. A teacher affected by the changes  
 2 shall be furnished with printed copies of the changed compensation  
 3 plan not later than thirty (30) days after the adoption of the  
 4 compensation plan.

5 (c) A contract under this section is also governed by the following  
 6 statutes:

- 7 (1) IC 20-28-9-5 through IC 20-28-9-6.
- 8 (2) IC 20-28-9-9 through IC 20-28-9-11.
- 9 (3) IC 20-28-9-13.
- 10 (4) IC 20-28-9-14.

11 (d) A governing body shall provide the blank contract forms,  
 12 carefully worded by the secretary of education, and have them signed.  
 13 The contracts are public records open to inspection by the residents of  
 14 each school corporation.

15 (e) An action may be brought on a contract that conforms with  
 16 subsections (a)(1), (a)(2), and (d).

17 SECTION 99. IC 20-28-6-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.233-2015,  
 18 SECTION 206, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 19 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. (a) A temporary teacher's  
 20 contract shall be used only for employing:

- 21 (1) a teacher to serve in the absence of a teacher who has been  
 22 granted a leave of absence by the school corporation for:
  - 23 (A) engaging in defense service or in service auxiliary to  
 24 defense service;
  - 25 (B) professional study or advancement;
  - 26 (C) exchange teaching;
  - 27 (D) extended disability to which a licensed physician has  
 28 attested; or
  - 29 (E) serving in the general assembly; ~~or~~
- 30 (2) a new teacher for a position:
  - 31 (A) that is funded by a grant outside the school funding  
 32 formula for which funding is available only for a specified  
 33 period or purpose; or
  - 34 (B) vacated by a teacher who is under a regular contract and  
 35 who temporarily accepts a teacher position that is funded by  
 36 a grant outside the school funding formula for which  
 37 funding is available only for a specified period or purpose;
  - 38 **or**
  - 39 **(3) a teacher who has been issued an emergency permit by**  
 40 **the department.**

41 (b) The temporary teacher's contract must contain:

- 42 (1) the provisions of the regular teacher's contract except those

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 providing for continued tenure of position;
- 2 (2) a blank space for the name of the teacher granted the leave,
- 3 which may not be used on another temporary teacher's contract
- 4 for the same leave of absence; and
- 5 (3) an expiration date that:
  - 6 (A) is the date of the return of the teacher on leave; and
  - 7 (B) is not later than the end of the school year.

8 (c) If a teacher is employed on the temporary teacher's contract for  
 9 at least sixty (60) days in a school year, the teacher may, on request,  
 10 receive the service credit that the teacher would otherwise receive with  
 11 regard to the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund.

12 (d) A school corporation is not required to use a temporary  
 13 teacher's contract for employing a teacher to serve in the absence of a  
 14 teacher who has been granted a leave of absence.

15 SECTION 100. IC 20-28-6-7.5, AS AMENDED BY  
 16 P.L.214-2025, SECTION 122, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 17 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7.5. (a) A teacher who  
 18 is subject to section 8 of this chapter is not subject to this section.

- 19 (b) A teacher who:
  - 20 (1) serves under contract as a teacher in a ~~public~~ school
  - 21 corporation;
  - 22 (2) is in the teacher's first or second year of full-time teaching in
  - 23 a classroom; and
  - 24 (3) has not at any time before July 1, 2012, entered into a
  - 25 teaching contract for further service with the school corporation;
  - 26 shall be considered a probationary teacher.

- 27 (c) A teacher who:
  - 28 (1) is not a probationary teacher under subsection (b); and
  - 29 (2) enters into a contract described in section 2 of this chapter;
  - 30 becomes a professional teacher.

31 SECTION 101. IC 20-28-7.5-1, AS AMENDED BY  
 32 P.L.200-2023, SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 33 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) This chapter  
 34 applies to a teacher in a school corporation (as defined in  
 35 IC 20-18-2-16(a)).

36 (b) A contract with a teacher may be canceled immediately in the  
 37 manner set forth in sections 2 through 4 of this chapter for any of the  
 38 following reasons:

- 39 (1) Immorality.
- 40 (2) Insubordination, which means a willful refusal to obey the
- 41 state school laws or reasonable rules adopted for the governance
- 42 of the school building or the school corporation.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (3) Repeated ineffective performance, as determined by the  
2 school corporation.

3 (4) Neglect of duty.

4 (5) A conviction of an offense listed in ~~IC 20-28-5-8(e)~~.  
5 **IC 20-28-5-8(b)**.

6 (6) Other good or just cause.

7 (c) In addition to the reasons set forth in subsection (b), a  
8 probationary teacher's contract may be canceled for any reason relevant  
9 to the school corporation's interest in the manner set forth in sections  
10 2 through 4 of this chapter.

11 (d) ~~After June 30, 2012~~; The cancellation of teacher's contracts  
12 due to a justifiable decrease in the number of teaching positions shall  
13 be determined on the basis of performance rather than seniority. In  
14 cases where teachers are placed in the same performance category, any  
15 of the items in IC 20-28-9-1.5(b) may be considered.

16 (e) Only the governing body may terminate, cancel, or otherwise  
17 refuse to renew a contract of a superintendent or assistant  
18 superintendent. Notice of the contract cancellation or the refusal to  
19 renew the individual's contract must be provided in the manner  
20 provided in IC 20-28-8-3(a).

21 SECTION 102. IC 20-28-7.5-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
22 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 8: (a) This section does not apply to an individual  
23 who works at a conversion charter school (as defined in IC 20-24-1-5)  
24 for purposes of the individual's employment with the school  
25 corporation that sponsored the conversion charter school.~~

26 (b) ~~A contract between a school corporation and a teacher is void  
27 if the teacher, at the time of signing the contract, is bound by a previous  
28 contract to teach in a public school and the contract is entered into at  
29 any time during the school year or less than fourteen (14) days before  
30 the day on which the teacher must report for work at that school.  
31 However, another contract may be signed by the teacher that will be  
32 effective if the teacher:~~

33 (1) furnishes the principal a release by the first employer; or

34 (2) shows proof that thirty (30) days written notice was delivered  
35 by the teacher to the first employer.

36 (c) ~~A principal may request from a teacher, at the time of  
37 contracting, a written statement as to whether the teacher has signed  
38 another teaching contract. However, the teacher's failure to provide the  
39 statement is not a cause for subsequently voiding the contract.~~

40 SECTION 103. IC 20-28-8-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.43-2021,  
41 SECTION 92, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
42 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. A contract of employment shall be entered into

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 between the governing body of the school corporation and a principal  
2 or assistant principal subject to the following conditions:

3 ~~(1) The basic contract must be the regular teacher's contract as~~  
4 ~~prescribed by the secretary of education.~~

5 ~~(2) (1)~~ This subdivision applies to contracts entered into or  
6 renewed after June 30, 2019. The initial contract must be for a  
7 term of at least one (1) year and not more than three (3) years.  
8 However, a contract may be extended for not more than a  
9 additional three (3) years beyond the term of the original  
10 contract.

11 ~~(3) (2)~~ The contract may be altered, modified, or rescinded in  
12 favor of a new contract at any time by mutual consent of the  
13 governing body of the school corporation and the principal or  
14 assistant principal, if the contract, when reduced to writing, is  
15 consistent with this chapter.

16 SECTION 104. IC 20-28-8-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.43-2021,  
17 SECTION 93, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
18 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. A contract of employment shall be entered  
19 into between the managing body and a local director subject to the  
20 following conditions:

21 ~~(1) The basic contract must be the regular teacher's contract as~~  
22 ~~prescribed by the secretary of education.~~

23 ~~(2) (1)~~ The minimum term of the initial contract must be the  
24 equivalent of two (2) school years.

25 ~~(3) (2)~~ The contract may be altered, modified, or rescinded in  
26 favor of a new contract at any time by mutual consent of the  
27 managing body and the local director if the written contract is  
28 consistent with this chapter.

29 SECTION 105. IC 20-28-9-24 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
30 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 24. ~~(a) This section applies to an examination that~~  
31 ~~is required for teacher licensure under this chapter.~~

32 ~~(b) If an individual does not demonstrate the level of proficiency~~  
33 ~~required to receive a license on all or a part of an examination; the~~  
34 ~~examination's scorer must provide the individual with the individual's~~  
35 ~~test scores, including subscores for each area tested.~~

36 SECTION 106. IC 20-28-9-25 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
37 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 25. For purposes of the federal teacher loan  
38 forgiveness program provided under 34 CFR 682.216(a)(4), "secondary  
39 school" includes any eligible elementary or secondary school at which  
40 a highly-qualified teacher in a high needs area (as defined in 34 CFR  
41 682.216(b)) is employed.

42 SECTION 107. IC 20-29-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.75-2025,

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
2 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. "Deficit financing" for a budget year

3 ~~(1) means except as provided in subdivision (2); actual~~  
4 ~~expenditures exceeding the employer's current year actual~~  
5 ~~education fund revenue and, for a school employer for which the~~  
6 ~~voters have passed an operating referendum tax levy under~~  
7 ~~IC 20-46-1 or a school safety referendum tax levy under~~  
8 ~~IC 20-46-9, the amount of revenue certified by the department of~~  
9 ~~local government finance, excluding money distributed to a~~  
10 ~~charter school under IC 20-46-1-21 or IC 20-46-9-22. or~~

11 ~~(2) means; in the case of any distressed school corporation; the~~  
12 ~~Gary Community School Corporation; or the Muncie Community~~  
13 ~~school corporation; actual expenditures plus additional payments~~  
14 ~~against any outstanding debt obligations exceeding the~~  
15 ~~employer's current year actual education fund revenue; and; for~~  
16 ~~a school employer for which the voters have passed an operating~~  
17 ~~referendum tax levy under IC 20-46-1 or a school safety~~  
18 ~~referendum tax levy under IC 20-46-9; excluding money~~  
19 ~~distributed to a charter school under IC 20-46-1-21 or~~  
20 ~~IC 20-46-9-22; the amount of revenue certified by the~~  
21 ~~department of local government finance.~~

22 Except as provided in IC 20-29-6-3(c), revenue does not include money  
23 estimated to be or actually transferred from the school corporation's  
24 operations fund to its education fund. Revenue does not include money  
25 allocated for supplemental payments in a resolution passed under  
26 IC 20-29-6-3(d).

27 SECTION 108. IC 20-29-6-4.5, AS AMENDED BY  
28 P.L.213-2025, SECTION 174, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
29 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4.5. (a) For a contract  
30 entered into after June 30, 2011, a school employer may not bargain  
31 collectively with the exclusive representative on the following:

- 32 (1) The school calendar.
- 33 (2) Teacher dismissal procedures and criteria.
- 34 (3) Restructuring options available to a school employer under  
35 federal or state statutes, regulations, or rules because of the  
36 failure of the school corporation or a school to meet federal or  
37 state accountability standards.
- 38 (4) The ability of a school employer to contract, partner, or  
39 operate jointly with an educational entity that provides  
40 postsecondary credits to students of the school employer or dual  
41 credits from the school employer and the educational entity.
- 42 (5) Contract costs for curricular materials (as defined in

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 IC 20-18-2-2.7).  
 2 **(6) Teacher evaluation procedures and criteria.**  
 3 ~~(6)~~ **(7)** Any subject not expressly listed in section 4 of this  
 4 chapter.  
 5 (b) For a contract entered into after January 1, 2015, for a school  
 6 year beginning after June 30, 2015, a school employer may not bargain  
 7 collectively with the exclusive representative for the following:  
 8 (1) A matter described in subsection (a).  
 9 (2) A matter that another statute specifies is not subject to  
 10 collective bargaining, including IC 20-28-9-1.5 and IC 20-43-16.  
 11 (c) A subject set forth in subsection (a) or (b) that may not be  
 12 bargained collectively may not be included in an agreement entered  
 13 into under this article.  
 14 SECTION 109. IC 20-29-6-4.7, AS ADDED BY P.L.48-2011,  
 15 SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 16 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4.7. ~~(a) A school employer may not bargain~~  
 17 ~~collectively with the exclusive representative on teacher evaluation~~  
 18 ~~procedures and criteria after this section has been enacted into law.~~  
 19 ~~(b)~~ A contract entered into between a school employer and an  
 20 exclusive representative ~~after this section has been enacted into law~~  
 21 may not extend past the end of a state budget biennium.  
 22 SECTION 110. IC 20-30-4-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.9-2021,  
 23 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 24 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) In consultation with the student's school  
 25 counselor, ~~after seeking consultation with each student's parents~~, and  
 26 not later than the date on which the student completes grade 8, each  
 27 student shall develop a graduation plan that is a part of the student's  
 28 permanent school record and accessible to a parent of the student in  
 29 accordance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (20  
 30 U.S.C. 1232g et seq.).  
 31 (b) The graduation plan developed under subsection (a) must  
 32 include the following:  
 33 (1) A statement of intent to graduate from high school.  
 34 (2) An acknowledgment of the importance of:  
 35 (A) good citizenship;  
 36 (B) school attendance; and  
 37 (C) diligent study habits.  
 38 (3) The subject and skill areas of interest to the student.  
 39 (4) The postsecondary goals of the student aligned with the  
 40 graduation pathway requirements under IC 20-32-4-1.5.  
 41 (5) A program of study under the college/technology preparation  
 42 curriculum adopted by the state board under IC 20-30-10-2 for

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 grades 10, 11, and 12 that meets the interests, aptitude, and
- 2 postsecondary goals of the student.
- 3 (6) Assurances that, upon satisfactory fulfillment of the plan, the
- 4 student:
- 5 (A) is entitled to graduate; and
- 6 (B) will have taken at least the minimum variety and
- 7 number of courses necessary to gain admittance to a state
- 8 educational institution.
- 9 (7) An indication of assessments (other than the statewide
- 10 assessment program and the graduation examination (before July
- 11 1, 2018)) that the student plans to take voluntarily during grade
- 12 10 through grade 12 and which may include any of the
- 13 following:
- 14 (A) The SAT Reasoning Test.
- 15 (B) The ACT test.
- 16 (C) Advanced placement exams.
- 17 (D) College readiness exams approved by the department.
- 18 (E) Workforce readiness exams approved by the department
- 19 of workforce development established under IC 22-4.1-2.
- 20 (F) Cambridge International examinations.

21 **(c) A school corporation shall:**

- 22 **(1) provide a copy of a student's graduation plan developed**
- 23 **under this section to a parent of the student; and**
- 24 **(2) provide the parent described in subdivision (1) an**
- 25 **opportunity to consult with the school corporation on the**
- 26 **student's graduation plan.**

27 SECTION 111. IC 20-30-5-5.5, AS AMENDED BY  
28 P.L.214-2025, SECTION 139, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
29 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5.5. (a) Each public  
30 school shall include in the public school's curriculum age appropriate,  
31 research based instruction as provided under ~~IC 10-21-1-14(d)~~  
32 **IC 10-21-1-14(e)** focusing on bullying prevention for all students in  
33 grades 1 through 12.

34 (b) The department, in consultation with school safety specialists  
35 and school counselors, shall prepare outlines or materials for the  
36 instruction described in subsection (a). ~~and incorporate the instruction~~  
37 ~~in grades 1 through 12.~~

38 ~~(c) Instruction on bullying prevention may be delivered by a~~  
39 ~~teacher, school safety specialist, school counselor, or any other person~~  
40 ~~with training and expertise in the area of bullying prevention and~~  
41 ~~intervention.~~

42 SECTION 112. IC 20-30-5-5.7, AS AMENDED BY

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 P.L.214-2025, SECTION 140, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
2 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5.7. (a) Each public  
3 school, including a charter school, and state accredited nonpublic  
4 school shall include in the school's curriculum age appropriate:

- 5 (1) research and evidence based; or
- 6 (2) research or evidence based;

7 instruction on child abuse and child sexual abuse to students in  
8 kindergarten through grade 12.

9 (b) The department, in consultation with school safety specialists,  
10 school counselors, school social workers, or school psychologists, shall  
11 identify outlines or materials for the instruction described in subsection  
12 (a). ~~and incorporate the instruction in kindergarten through grade 12:~~

13 (c) Any outlines and materials identified under subsection (b) must  
14 be demonstrated to be effective and promising.

15 ~~(d) Instruction on child abuse and child sexual abuse may be~~  
16 ~~delivered by a teacher, school safety specialist, school counselor, or any~~  
17 ~~other person with training and expertise in the area of child abuse and~~  
18 ~~child sexual abuse.~~

19 SECTION 113. IC 20-30-5-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
20 SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
21 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 11. (a) ~~For kindergarten through grade 12;~~ The  
22 governing body of each school corporation shall provide **at least two**  
23 **(2) times in kindergarten through grade 8 and one (1) time in**  
24 **grades 9 through 12** instruction concerning the effects that:

- 25 (1) alcoholic beverages;
- 26 (2) tobacco, **including tobacco alternatives and nicotine**  
27 **products;**
- 28 (3) prescription drugs; and
- 29 (4) controlled substances;

30 have on the human body and society at large.

31 (b) The state board shall make available to all school corporations  
32 a list of appropriate available instructional material on the matters  
33 described in subsection (a).

34 (c) The department shall develop curriculum guides to assist  
35 teachers assigned to teach the material described in subsection (a).

36 (d) The state board shall approve drug education curricula for  
37 ~~every grade from kindergarten through grade 12:~~ **instruction required**  
38 **under subsection (a).**

39 ~~(e) The department shall provide assistance to each school~~  
40 ~~corporation to train at least one (1) teacher in the school corporation in~~  
41 ~~drug education.~~

42 SECTION 114. IC 20-30-5-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.56-2023,

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 SECTION 180, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
2 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 12. (a) Each school corporation  
3 shall:

- 4 (1) include in the school corporation's curriculum instruction
- 5 concerning the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV); and
- 6 (2) integrate this effort to the extent possible with instruction on
- 7 other serious communicable diseases.

8 (b) Literature that is distributed to school children and young  
9 adults under this section must include information required by  
10 IC 20-34-3-17.

11 (c) The department **shall do the following:**

12 (1) In consultation with the Indiana department of health, ~~shall~~  
13 develop HIV educational materials.

14 (2) ~~The department shall~~ Make the materials ~~developed under~~  
15 ~~this section described in subdivision (1)~~ available to school  
16 corporations.

17 SECTION 115. IC 20-30-5-23, AS AMENDED BY P.L.150-2024,  
18 SECTION 32, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
19 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 23. (a) Each public high school, including each  
20 charter school, shall offer at least one (1) computer science course as  
21 a one (1) semester elective in the public high school's curriculum at  
22 least once each school year for high school students. This subsection  
23 expires July 1, 2028.

24 (b) After June 30, 2028, each public high school, including each  
25 charter school, shall offer at least once each school year at least one (1)  
26 computer science course as a separate subject in the public high  
27 school's curriculum that:

28 (1) satisfies the computer science instruction content  
29 requirements; and

30 (2) beginning in 2029, enables high school students to  
31 successfully complete instruction on computer science to be  
32 eligible to graduate from high school under the requirements;

33 set forth in IC 20-32-4-18.

34 (c) Each public school, including each charter school, shall  
35 include computer science in the public school's curriculum for students  
36 in kindergarten through grade 12. Before July 1, 2028, a public high  
37 school fulfills the requirements under this subsection by meeting the  
38 requirements under subsection (a). After June 30, 2028, a public high  
39 school fulfills the requirements under this subsection by meeting the  
40 requirements under subsection (b).

41 (d) If a public school fails to comply with this section, the  
42 department shall assist the public school in meeting the requirements

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 under this section.  
 2 (e) The department shall:  
 3 (1) prepare an annual report concerning the implementation of  
 4 computer science courses in public schools, including charter  
 5 schools, that includes the information described in subsection  
 6 (f); and  
 7 (2) submit, before December 1 of each year, the report to the  
 8 following:  
 9 (A) The state board.  
 10 (B) The general assembly.  
 11 (C) The commission for higher education.  
 12 The department shall submit the written report to the general assembly  
 13 in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.  
 14 (f) The report under subsection (e) must include the following  
 15 information:  
 16 (1) The total number and percentage of computer science unique  
 17 student course enrollments and course completions for each:  
 18 (A) public elementary school, including each charter  
 19 school, for students in grade 8; and  
 20 (B) public high school, including each charter school;  
 21 by each course title approved by the department.  
 22 (2) The number and percentage of unique student enrollments  
 23 and course completions in a computer science course by each  
 24 course title approved by the department and disaggregated by:  
 25 (A) race;  
 26 (B) gender;  
 27 (C) grade;  
 28 (D) ethnicity;  
 29 (E) limited English language proficiency;  
 30 (F) free or reduced price lunch status; and  
 31 (G) eligibility for special education.  
 32 (3) The number of computer science instructors at each school  
 33 disaggregated by:  
 34 (A) gender;  
 35 (B) certification, if applicable; and  
 36 (C) academic degree.  
 37 **(4) The number of public schools, including charter schools,**  
 38 **that offer courses in digital literacy.**  
 39 ~~(4)~~ **(5) Any other pertinent matters.**  
 40 (g) The department shall post the report described in subsections  
 41 (e) and (f) on the department's website.  
 42 SECTION 116. IC 20-30-5-25 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 25: (a) This section applies to a high school that  
2 is:

- 3 (1) a public school, including a charter school;  
4 (2) a state accredited nonpublic school; or  
5 (3) an eligible school (as defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7).

6 (b) Each high school shall do one (1) of the following:

7 (1) Beginning with the 2024-2025 school year, offer the Indiana  
8 college core developed under IC 21-42-3 in the high school's  
9 curriculum for high school students.

10 (2) Not later than October 1, 2024, submit an implementation  
11 plan to the commission for higher education, in a manner  
12 prescribed by the commission for higher education, to offer the  
13 Indiana college core developed under IC 21-42-3 in the high  
14 school's curriculum for high school students by the 2025-2026  
15 school year.

16 (3) Not later than October 1, 2024, submit a detailed  
17 implementation plan to the commission for higher education, in  
18 a manner prescribed by the commission for higher education, to  
19 offer the Indiana college core developed under IC 21-42-3 in the  
20 high school's curriculum for high school students by the  
21 2026-2027 school year.

22 (4) Not later than October 1, 2024, submit an Indiana college  
23 core feasibility report to the commission for higher education in  
24 accordance with IC 21-42-3-6 if the high school does not plan to  
25 offer the Indiana college core by the 2026-2027 school year.

26 (c) This section expires July 1, 2026.

27 SECTION 117. IC 20-30-6.1-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.150-2024,  
28 SECTION 33, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
29 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) As used in this section, "online challenge"  
30 means an Internet trend that encourages individuals to copy behaviors  
31 or actions that may cause harm to the individual.

32 (b) Each school corporation may:

33 (1) include instruction regarding Internet safety in the school  
34 corporation's curriculum; **and**

35 (2) **offer instruction or programs regarding the potential**  
36 **risks and consequences of creating and sharing sexually**  
37 **suggestive or explicit materials through cellular telephones,**  
38 **social networking websites, computer networks, and other**  
39 **digital media.**

40 (c) Not later than July 1, 2025, the department shall approve  
41 previously developed curricula for use by school corporations under  
42 subsection (b).

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 (d) Each curriculum approved under subsection (c) must include
- 2 age appropriate instruction regarding the following:
- 3 (1) Thinking critically about the possible provenance, reliability,
- 4 and intended effect of online information before acting on the
- 5 information.
- 6 (2) Acting ethically in the student's interactions with others
- 7 online, and reacting appropriately to unethical behavior such as:
- 8 (A) cyberbullying (as described in IC 20-19-3-11.5); and
- 9 (B) promotion of dangerous behavior, including self-harm
- 10 or participation in an online challenge;
- 11 that is directed at the student by others online.
- 12 (3) Considering the uncertainties inherent in interacting with
- 13 others online, particularly with regard to the ability of an
- 14 individual to misrepresent the individual's identity online.
- 15 (4) Recognizing the economics of providing Internet content and
- 16 social media services, including:
- 17 (A) the economic relationship between:
- 18 (i) users; and
- 19 (ii) providers;
- 20 of Internet content and social media services;
- 21 (B) the economic incentives of a provider to influence the
- 22 behavior of a user when the user is interacting with the
- 23 provider's content or services; and
- 24 (C) methods used by providers to influence user behavior.
- 25 (5) Practicing cybersecurity, including recognizing:
- 26 (A) the danger of:
- 27 (i) identity theft; and
- 28 (ii) financial fraud;
- 29 when interacting with others online, accessing Internet
- 30 content, or using social media services; and
- 31 (B) the potential for information shared online to remain
- 32 accessible to others in perpetuity.
- 33 SECTION 118. IC 20-30-8-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2013,
- 34 SECTION 96, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 35 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. The program organizer may request the
- 36 approval from the department for the following:
- 37 (1) To receive the grant for alternative education programs under
- 38 ~~IC 20-20-33.~~ **IC 20-20.5-9.**
- 39 (2) To be granted waivers from rules adopted by the state board
- 40 that may otherwise interfere with the objectives of the alternative
- 41 education program, including waivers of:
- 42 (A) certain high school graduation requirements;

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (B) the length of the student instructional day as set forth in
- 2 IC 20-30-2-2;
- 3 (C) required curriculum and curricular materials;
- 4 (D) teacher certification requirements; and
- 5 (E) physical facility requirements.

6 SECTION 119. IC 20-30-8-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
 7 SECTION 145, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 8 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. (a) Before a program organizer  
 9 is eligible for the funding under ~~IC 20-20-33~~, **IC 20-20.5-9**, a program  
 10 organizer must have the grant for the program approved by both:

- 11 (1) the department; and
- 12 (2) the budget agency after review by the budget committee.
- 13 (b) A school corporation may initiate the program and waiver
- 14 approval process under section 7 of this chapter and the grant approval
- 15 process under this section by submitting an application for the
- 16 proposed alternative education program, on forms developed by the
- 17 department, to the department. The application must include the
- 18 following information:

- 19 (1) The number of eligible students expected to participate in the
- 20 alternative education program.
- 21 (2) A description of the proposed alternative education program,
- 22 including a description of the nature of the alternative education
- 23 program curriculum.
- 24 (3) The extent to which the manner of instruction at the
- 25 alternative education program differs from the manner of
- 26 instruction available in the traditional school setting.
- 27 (4) A description of specific progressive disciplinary procedures
- 28 that:
  - 29 (A) are reasonably designed to modify disruptive behavior
  - 30 in the traditional school learning environment without
  - 31 necessitating admission to an alternative education
  - 32 program; and
  - 33 (B) will be used before admitting a disruptive student to an
  - 34 alternative education program.

- 35 (5) Any other pertinent information required by the department.
- 36 (c) The term of a grant may not exceed one (1) school year. If a
- 37 school corporation fails to conduct an alternative education program in
- 38 conformity with:
  - 39 (1) this chapter;
  - 40 (2) the rules adopted by the state board; or
  - 41 (3) the terms of the approved grant;
  - 42 the department or the budget agency, after review by the budget

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 committee, may terminate funding for the alternative education  
2 program before the grant expires.

3 SECTION 120. IC 20-31-8-5.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.9-2024,  
4 SECTION 395, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
5 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5.5. (a) Not later than July 1, 2024,  
6 the state board shall do the following:

7 (1) Establish a compilation of longitudinal data indicating school  
8 performance success in various selected and enumerated  
9 program areas.

10 (2) Present the data described in subdivision (1) for each school  
11 in a manner that:

12 (A) can be conveniently and easily accessed from a single  
13 web page on the state board's website; and

14 (B) is commonly known as an Internet dashboard.

15 (b) The dashboard must include the following:

16 (1) Indicators of student performance in elementary school,  
17 including schools for grades 6 through 8, and high school.

18 (2) The school's graduation rate, as applicable.

19 (3) The percentage of high school graduates who earned college  
20 credit before graduating, as applicable.

21 (4) The pass rate of the statewide assessment program tests (as  
22 defined in IC 20-32-2-2.3), as applicable.

23 (5) The growth data of the statewide assessment program tests  
24 (as defined in IC 20-32-2-2.3), as applicable.

25 (6) The attendance rate.

26 (7) State, national, and international comparisons for the  
27 indicators, if applicable.

28 (8) The school's grade 3 reading proficiency rate, as applicable.

29 (9) The school's disciplinary incident data.

30 (10) Data regarding the school's socioeconomic status and  
31 poverty rate.

32 (11) The school's proportion of fully licensed teachers.

33 (c) The dashboard may include any other data indicating school  
34 performance success that the state board determines is relevant.

35 (d) Each school shall post **conspicuously** on a web page  
36 maintained on the school's website ~~the exact same data and in a similar~~  
37 ~~format as the data presented for the school on the state board's website.~~  
38 ~~However, the school may include custom indicators on the web page~~  
39 ~~described in this subsection: the link to the school's web page on the~~  
40 **Internet dashboard.**

41 SECTION 121. IC 20-31-8-8, AS AMENDED BY THE  
42 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
2 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. ~~(a) Before July 1, 2018, the state board shall~~  
3 ~~establish a definition of a high mobility school for schools with a high~~  
4 ~~concentration of mobile students.~~

5 (b) For each school year, ~~beginning after June 30, 2018,~~ the  
6 department shall make a report regarding the performance of high  
7 mobility schools, **as defined by the state board.** The report shall be  
8 posted on the department's ~~Internet web site~~ **website** each year on a  
9 date determined by the department.

10 SECTION 122. IC 20-31-12-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.286-2013,  
11 SECTION 107, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
12 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. The department may not  
13 establish criteria for a **state accredited nonpublic school or eligible**  
14 **school (as defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7)** to be eligible for a recognition  
15 program that are different from the criteria established for a public  
16 school of the same grade levels.

17 SECTION 123. IC 20-32-5.1-10, AS AMENDED BY  
18 P.L.150-2024, SECTION 49, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
19 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. (a) The governing  
20 body of each school corporation or the equivalent authority for each  
21 charter school, eligible school (as defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7), or state  
22 accredited nonpublic school is entitled to acquire at no charge from the  
23 department:

- 24 (1) the assessments under the statewide assessment program; and  
25 (2) the scoring reports used by the department.

26 (b) A state accredited nonpublic school or an eligible school (as  
27 defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7) shall

28 ~~(1) administer the statewide assessment program's assessment or~~  
29 ~~assessments, as applicable, to its students at the same time or~~  
30 ~~times that school corporations administer the program's~~  
31 ~~assessment or assessments, as applicable, under section 7 of this~~  
32 ~~chapter; and~~

33 ~~(2) make available to the department the results of the statewide~~  
34 ~~assessment program's assessment or assessments, as applicable.~~

35 SECTION 124. IC 20-32-7-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
36 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 3. The department shall make available to schools~~  
37 ~~optional student diagnostic tools such as actual assessment instruments~~  
38 ~~or computer banks containing appropriate essential skills items to assist~~  
39 ~~schools in implementing the diagnostic assessments.~~

40 SECTION 125. IC 20-32-7-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
41 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 4. After a governing body holds a public hearing on a~~  
42 ~~proposed portfolio program, the governing body may establish a~~

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 portfolio program to maintain a portfolio of a student's work at grade  
2 levels designated by the governing body:

3 SECTION 126. IC 20-32-7-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
4 1, 2026]. Sec. 5: The governing body shall develop guidelines for the  
5 portfolio program, including guidelines governing the appropriate  
6 contents of the portfolios:

7 SECTION 127. IC 20-33-2-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
8 1, 2026]. Sec. 1: The legislative intent for this chapter is to provide an  
9 efficient and speedy means of insuring that students receive a proper  
10 education whenever it is reasonably possible:

11 SECTION 128. IC 20-33-2-14, AS AMENDED BY P.L.208-2025,  
12 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
13 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 14. (a) This section and sections 15 through 17.8  
14 of this chapter apply to a student who attends either a public school or  
15 a nonpublic school:

16 ~~(b)~~ (a) The governing body of each school corporation shall adopt  
17 a policy:

18 (1) outlining the conditions for excused and unexcused absences;  
19 and

20 (2) providing for the categorization of excused absences in  
21 accordance with the categorization framework established by the  
22 department under IC 20-19-3-12.4.

23 ~~(c)~~ (b) The governing body of each school corporation shall have  
24 a policy regarding the participation of a habitually truant in  
25 extracurricular and co-curricular activities.

26 ~~(d)~~ (c) The policy under subsection ~~(b)~~ (a) must include the  
27 grounds for excused absences required by ~~sections~~ **section** 15 through  
28 17.8 of this chapter or another law.

29 ~~(e)~~ (d) Any absence that results in a person not attending at least  
30 one hundred eighty (180) days in a school year must be in accordance  
31 with the governing body's policy under subsection ~~(b)~~ (a) to qualify as  
32 an excused absence.

33 ~~(f)~~ Service as a page for or as an honoree of the general assembly  
34 is a lawful excuse for a student to be absent from school, when verified  
35 by a certificate of the secretary of the senate or the chief clerk of the  
36 house of representatives. A student excused from school attendance  
37 under this section may not be recorded as being absent on any date for  
38 which the excuse is operative and may not be penalized by the school  
39 in any manner:

40 SECTION 129. IC 20-33-2-15, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
41 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
42 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 15. (a) The governing body of a **Each** school

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 corporation, **charter school**, and the chief administrative official of a  
2 **accredited** nonpublic secondary school system shall authorize the  
3 absence and excuse of each secondary school student who serves:

- 4 (1) on the precinct election board; or
- 5 (2) as a helper to a political candidate or to a political party on  
6 the date of each general, city or town, special, and primary  
7 election at which the student works.

8 (b) Before the date of the election, the student must submit a  
9 document signed by one (1) of the student's parents giving permission  
10 to participate in the election as provided in this section; and the student  
11 must verify to school authorities the performance of services by  
12 submitting a document signed by the candidate, political party  
13 chairman, campaign manager, or precinct officer generally describing  
14 the duties of the student on the date of the election. A student excused  
15 from school attendance under this section may not be recorded as being  
16 absent on any date for which the excuse is operative and may not be  
17 penalized by the school in any manner. is absent for any of the  
18 following:

- 19 (1) The student serves as a page for or as an honoree of the  
20 general assembly.
- 21 (2) The student serves on the precinct election board.
- 22 (3) The student works as a helper to a political candidate or  
23 to a political party on the date of each general, city or town,  
24 special, and primary election at which the student works.
- 25 (4) The student appears in court in response to a subpoena to  
26 appear in court as a witness in a judicial proceeding.
- 27 (5) The student is:
  - 28 (A) not a habitual truant; and
  - 29 (B) ordered to active duty with the armed forces of the  
30 United States, including their reserve components, or  
31 the Indiana National Guard for not more than fifteen  
32 (15) instructional days in a school year.

33 However, the school corporation, charter school, or  
34 accredited nonpublic school may authorize additional  
35 excused absences for a student ordered to active duty.

- 36 (6) The student is:
  - 37 (A) a member of the Indiana wing of the civil air patrol;  
38 and
  - 39 (B) participating in a civil air patrol:
    - 40 (i) international air cadet exchange program for the  
41 length of the program; or
    - 42 (ii) emergency service operation for not more than

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1                    five (5) instructional days in a school year.

2                    (7) The student participates or exhibits in the Indiana state

3                    fair for educational purposes. However, the number of

4                    excused absences a student may receive under this

5                    subdivision may not exceed five (5) instructional days in a

6                    school year.

7                    (8) The student participates in a scheduled competition,

8                    exhibition, or event offered by:

9                            (A) the National FFA Organization;

10                            (B) the Indiana FFA Association; or

11                            (C) a 4-H club.

12                    However, the number of excused absences a student may

13                    receive under this subdivision may not exceed a total of six

14                    (6) instructional days in a school year.

15                    (b) If a school corporation, charter school, or accredited

16                    nonpublic school authorizes the absence and excuse of a student for

17                    a nonclassroom related activity that is organized or facilitated by

18                    the school, the school shall send, at least one (1) full school day

19                    before the nonclassroom related activity occurs, a parent of the

20                    student a written notification regarding the nonclassroom related

21                    activity that includes:

22                            (1) a description of the activity; and

23                            (2) the anticipated date and time that the activity is

24                            scheduled to occur.

25                    (c) For a student to receive an excused absence under

26                    subsection (a)(6) through (a)(8), the student must be in good

27                    academic standing, as determined by the school corporation,

28                    charter school, or accredited nonpublic school.

29                    (d) A student excused from school attendance under this

30                    subsection (a) may not be recorded as being absent on any date for

31                    which the excuse is operative and may not be penalized by the

32                    school in any manner.

33                    (e) The appropriate school authority shall request relevant

34                    documentation verifying a student's participation in an activity

35                    listed in subsection (a).

36                    SECTION 130. IC 20-33-2-16 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE

37                    JULY 1, 2026]. See: 16: The governing body of a school corporation

38                    or the chief administrative officer of a nonpublic school system shall

39                    authorize the absence and excuse of a student who is issued a subpoena

40                    to appear in court as a witness in a judicial proceeding. A student

41                    excused under this section shall not be recorded as being absent on any

42                    date for which the excuse is operative and shall not be penalized by the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 school in any manner. The appropriate school authority may require  
2 that the student submit the subpoena to the appropriate school authority  
3 for verification.

4 SECTION 131. IC 20-33-2-17 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
5 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 17. The governing body of a school corporation;  
6 the organizer of a charter school; or the chief administrative officer of  
7 a nonpublic school system shall authorize the absence and excuse of  
8 each secondary school student who is:

- 9 (1) not a habitual truant (as defined in IC 20-18-2-6.5); and
- 10 (2) ordered to active duty with the armed forces of the United  
11 States, including their reserve components; or the Indiana  
12 National Guard for at least fifteen (15) days in a school year.

13 However, the governing body of a school corporation; the organizer of  
14 a charter school; or the chief administrative officer of a nonpublic  
15 school system may authorize additional excused absences for  
16 additional military training. For verification, the student must submit  
17 to school authorities a copy of the orders to active duty and a copy of  
18 the orders releasing the student from active duty. A student excused  
19 from school attendance under this section may not be recorded as being  
20 absent on any date for which the excuse is operative and may not be  
21 penalized by the school in any manner.

22 SECTION 132. IC 20-33-2-17.2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
23 JULY 1, 2026]. Sec. 17.2. The governing body of a school corporation  
24 or the chief administrative officer of a nonpublic school system shall  
25 authorize the absence and excuse of each secondary school student who  
26 is a member of the Indiana wing of the civil air patrol and who is  
27 participating in a civil air patrol:

- 28 (1) international air cadet exchange program; for the length of  
29 the program; or
- 30 (2) emergency service operation; including:
  - 31 (A) search and rescue missions designated by the Air Force  
32 Rescue Coordination Center;
  - 33 (B) disaster relief; when requested by the Federal  
34 Emergency Management Agency or the department of  
35 homeland security established by IC 10-19-2-1;
  - 36 (C) humanitarian services; when requested by the Federal  
37 Emergency Management Agency or the department of  
38 homeland security established by IC 10-19-2-1;
  - 39 (D) United States Air Force support designated by the First  
40 Air Force, North American Aerospace Defense Command;
  - 41 or
  - 42 (E) United States Air Force military flights; if the flights are

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 not available on days when school is not in session;  
2 for not more than five (5) days in a school year;  
3 if the student submits to school authorities appropriate documentation  
4 from the Indiana wing of the civil air patrol detailing the reason for the  
5 student's absence. A student excused from school attendance under this  
6 section may not be recorded as being absent on any date to which the  
7 excuse applies and may not be penalized by the school in any manner.

8 SECTION 133. IC 20-33-2-17.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
9 JULY 1, 2026]. See: 17.5. (a) The governing body of a school  
10 corporation may authorize the absence and excuse of a student who  
11 attends any educationally related nonclassroom activity. Any  
12 educationally related nonclassroom activity and nonclassroom activity  
13 must meet all the following conditions:

- 14 (1) Is consistent with and promotes the educational philosophy  
15 and goals of the school corporation and the state board.
- 16 (2) Facilitates the attainment of specific educational objectives.
- 17 (3) Is a part of the goals and objectives of an approved course or  
18 curriculum.
- 19 (4) Represents a unique educational opportunity.
- 20 (5) Cannot reasonably occur without interrupting the school day.
- 21 (6) Is approved in writing by the school principal.

22 (b) A student excused from school attendance under this section  
23 may not be recorded as being absent on any date for which the excuse  
24 is operative and may not be penalized by the school in any manner.

25 SECTION 134. IC 20-33-2-17.7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
26 JULY 1, 2026]. See: 17.7. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the  
27 governing body of a school corporation or the chief administrative  
28 officer of a nonpublic school system shall authorize the absence and  
29 excuse of each school student if the student or a member of the  
30 student's household participates or exhibits in the Indiana state fair for  
31 educational purposes, as evidenced in writing by the student's parent  
32 and as approved in writing by the student's school principal. The  
33 number of excused absences a student may receive under this section  
34 may not exceed five (5) instructional days in a school year. A student  
35 excused from school attendance under this section may not be recorded  
36 as being absent on any date for which the excuse is operative and may  
37 not be penalized by the school in any manner.

38 (b) In order for a student to receive an excused absence under  
39 subsection (a), the student must be in good academic standing, as  
40 determined by the school corporation.

41 SECTION 135. IC 20-33-2-17.8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
42 JULY 1, 2026]. See: 17.8. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (c); the governing body of a school corporation or the chief  
 2 administrative officer of a nonpublic school system shall authorize the  
 3 absence and excuse of each school student if the student participates in  
 4 a scheduled competition, exhibition, or event offered by:

- 5 (1) the National FFA Organization;
- 6 (2) the Indiana FFA Association; or
- 7 (3) a 4-H club;

8 for educational purposes as evidenced in writing by the student's parent  
 9 and as approved in writing by the student's school principal. A student  
 10 excused from school attendance under this section may not be recorded  
 11 as being absent on any date for which the excuse is operative and may  
 12 not be penalized by the school in any manner.

13 (b) The number of excused absences a student may receive under  
 14 subsection (a) may not exceed six (6) instructional days in a school  
 15 year.

16 (c) In order for a student to receive an excused absence under  
 17 subsection (a), the student must be in good academic standing, as  
 18 determined by the school corporation or nonpublic school.

19 SECTION 136. IC 20-33-8-16, AS AMENDED BY P.L.233-2015,  
 20 SECTION 261, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 21 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 16. (a) As used in this section,  
 22 "firearm" has the meaning set forth in IC 35-47-1-5.

23 (b) As used in this section, "deadly weapon" has the meaning set  
 24 forth in IC 35-31.5-2-86. The term does not include a firearm or  
 25 destructive device.

26 (c) As used in this section, "destructive device" has the meaning  
 27 set forth in IC 35-47.5-2-4.

28 (d) Notwithstanding section 20 of this chapter, a student who is:

- 29 (1) identified as bringing a firearm or destructive device to
- 30 school or on school property; or
- 31 (2) in possession of a firearm or destructive device on school
- 32 property;

33 must be expelled for at least one (1) calendar year, with the return of  
 34 the student to be at the beginning of the first school semester after the  
 35 end of the one (1) year period.

36 (e) The superintendent **or principal of the applicable school** may,  
 37 on a case by case basis, modify the period of expulsion under  
 38 subsection (d) for a student who is expelled under this section.

39 (f) Notwithstanding section 20 of this chapter, a student who is:

- 40 (1) identified as bringing a deadly weapon to school or on school
- 41 property; or
- 42 (2) in possession of a deadly weapon on school property;

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 may be expelled for not more than one (1) calendar year.

2 (g) A superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall  
3 immediately notify the appropriate law enforcement agency having  
4 jurisdiction over the property where the school is located if a student  
5 engages in a behavior described in subsection (d). ~~The superintendent~~  
6 ~~may give similar notice if the student engages in a behavior described~~  
7 ~~in subsection (f).~~ Upon receiving notification under this subsection, the  
8 law enforcement agency shall begin an investigation and take  
9 appropriate action.

10 (h) A student with a disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) who  
11 possesses a firearm on school property is subject to procedural  
12 safeguards under 20 U.S.C. 1415.

13 SECTION 137. IC 20-33-8-17 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
14 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 17. A student may be expelled from school if the~~  
15 ~~student's legal settlement is not in the attendance area of the school~~  
16 ~~corporation where the student is enrolled.~~

17 SECTION 138. IC 20-33-8-23, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
18 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
19 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 23. The superintendent or the person designated  
20 by the superintendent under section 19(a) of this chapter may continue  
21 suspension of a student for more than the ten (10) school day period of  
22 the principal's suspension and until the time of the expulsion decision  
23 under section 19 of this chapter if the superintendent or the designated  
24 person determines that the student's continued suspension will prevent  
25 or substantially reduce the risk of:

26 (1) interference with an educational function or school purposes;  
27 or  
28 (2) a physical injury to the student, other students, school  
29 employees, or visitors to the school.

30 ~~However, a student may not be suspended from school pending a~~  
31 ~~meeting on a student's proposed expulsion if the expulsion is ordered~~  
32 ~~under section 17 of this chapter.~~

33 SECTION 139. IC 20-33-8-30, AS AMENDED BY P.L.233-2015,  
34 SECTION 263, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
35 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 30. (a) This section applies to the  
36 following:

37 (1) A student who:  
38 (A) is expelled from a school corporation or charter school  
39 under this chapter; or  
40 (B) withdraws from a school corporation or charter school  
41 to avoid expulsion.

42 (2) A student who:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (A) is required to separate for disciplinary reasons from a  
 2 nonpublic school or a school in a state other than Indiana by  
 3 the administrative authority of the school; or

4 (B) withdraws from a nonpublic school or a school in a state  
 5 other than Indiana in order to avoid being required to  
 6 separate from the school for disciplinary reasons by the  
 7 administrative authority of the school.

8 (b) The student referred to in subsection (a) may enroll in another  
 9 school corporation or charter school during the period of the actual or  
 10 proposed expulsion or separation if:

11 (1) the student's parent informs the school corporation in which  
 12 the student seeks to enroll and also:

13 (A) in the case of a student withdrawing from a charter  
 14 school that is not a conversion charter school to avoid  
 15 expulsion, the conversion charter school; or

16 (B) in the case of a student withdrawing from a conversion  
 17 charter school to avoid expulsion:

18 (i) the conversion charter school; and

19 (ii) the school corporation that sponsored the  
 20 conversion charter school;

21 of the student's expulsion, separation, or withdrawal to avoid  
 22 expulsion or separation;

23 (2) the school corporation (and, in the case of a student  
 24 withdrawal described in subdivision (1)(A) or (1)(B), the charter  
 25 school) consents to the student's enrollment; and

26 (3) the student agrees to the terms and conditions of enrollment  
 27 established by the school corporation (or, in the case of a student  
 28 withdrawal described in subdivision (1)(A) or (1)(B), the charter  
 29 school or conversion charter school).

30 (c) If:

31 (1) a student's parent fails to inform the school corporation of the  
 32 expulsion or separation or withdrawal to avoid expulsion or  
 33 separation; or

34 (2) a student fails to follow the terms and conditions of  
 35 enrollment under subsection (b)(3);

36 the school corporation or charter school may withdraw consent and  
 37 prohibit the student's enrollment during the period of the actual or  
 38 proposed expulsion or separation.

39 ~~(d) This section does not apply to a student who is expelled under  
 40 section 17 of this chapter.~~

41 SECTION 140. IC 20-34-8-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.232-2025,  
 42 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 9. (a) This section applies to:
- 2 (1) a head coach or assistant coach who coaches an athletic
- 3 activity;
- 4 (2) a marching band leader;
- 5 (3) a drama or musical leader; or
- 6 (4) a leader of an extracurricular activity in which students have
- 7 an increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest activity as determined
- 8 by the department in consultation with an organization that
- 9 specializes in the prevention of sudden cardiac arrest.
- 10 (b) An individual described in subsection (a) shall complete the
- 11 sudden cardiac arrest training course offered by a provider approved by
- 12 the department in a manner specified by the state board under
- 13 IC 20-28-5.5-1 or IC 20-28-5.5-1.5.
- 14 (c) An individual described in subsection (a) who complies with
- 15 this section and provides coaching or leadership services in good faith
- 16 is not personally liable for damages in a civil action as a result of a
- 17 sudden cardiac arrest incurred by an applicable student participating in
- 18 an event in which students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac
- 19 arrest for which the head coach, assistant coach, marching band leader,
- 20 drama or musical leader, or other applicable leader provided coaching
- 21 or leadership services, except for an act or omission by the individual
- 22 described in subsection (a) that constitutes gross negligence or willful
- 23 or wanton misconduct.
- 24 (d) An individual described in subsection (a) shall ensure that an
- 25 operational automated external defibrillator (AED) is present:
- 26 (1) **at each event events** in which students have an increased risk
- 27 of sudden cardiac arrest for which the individual described in
- 28 subsection (a) is providing coaching or leadership; **and**
- 29 (2) **as specified in the venue specific emergency action plan**
- 30 **for sudden cardiac arrest developed by a school corporation,**
- 31 **charter school, or state accredited nonpublic school under**
- 32 **subsection (f).**
- 33 (e) At each event in which students have an increased risk of
- 34 sudden cardiac arrest, an individual described in subsection (a) shall
- 35 inform all individuals who are coaching or providing leadership at the
- 36 event in which students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest
- 37 of the location of the automated external defibrillator (AED).
- 38 (f) A school corporation, charter school, and state accredited
- 39 nonpublic school shall do the following:
- 40 (1) Develop a venue specific emergency action plan for sudden
- 41 cardiac arrest that includes:
- 42 (A) elements recommended by the American Heart

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 Association, Heart Safe Schools Program, or another similar  
2 nationally recognized evidence based program; **and**  
3 **(B) the number and location of automated external**  
4 **defibrillators (AED) that are required to be present at**  
5 **events in which students have an increased risk of**  
6 **sudden cardiac arrest.**

7 (2) Share the plan described in subdivision (1) with each  
8 individual described in subsection (a).

9 (3) Before the beginning of the season of each event in which  
10 students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest, share  
11 the plan described in subdivision (1) with all applicable students.

12 (g) A school corporation, a charter school, a state accredited  
13 nonpublic school or an accredited nonpublic school (as defined in  
14 IC 10-21-1-1) may apply for a grant under IC 10-21-1-2(a)(1)(C)(viii)  
15 to purchase an automated external defibrillator (AED) if the school  
16 corporation, charter school, state accredited nonpublic school or  
17 accredited nonpublic school develops a venue specific emergency  
18 action plan for sudden cardiac arrest.

19 SECTION 141. IC 20-34-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
20 1, 2026]. (Student and Parent Support Services Grant Program).

21 SECTION 142. IC 20-35-5-17, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
22 SECTION 19, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
23 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 17. (a) A teacher who:

24 (1) has not retained a status as a semipermanent, permanent, or  
25 nonpermanent teacher with a participating school corporation;  
26 and

27 (2) loses the teacher's job in a special education cooperative  
28 because of a reduction in services or discontinuance of the  
29 cooperative;

30 shall be considered for any job opening for which the teacher is  
31 qualified that occurs in any of the participating school corporations in  
32 the school year immediately following the reduction in services or  
33 discontinuance of the cooperative.

34 (b) A teacher employed under this section has the same rights and  
35 privileges as teachers employed under IC 20-26-10-5 and  
36 IC 20-26-10-6.

37 SECTION 143. IC 20-38-2-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
38 1, 2026]. Sec. 6. On or before July 1, 2027, and July 1 biennially  
39 thereafter, the education commission of the states shall submit a report  
40 to the executive director of the legislative services agency, in an  
41 electronic format under IC 5-14-6, for review by the interim committee  
42 on government in accordance with IC 1-1-15.5-4 and IC 2-5-1.3-13(g).

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 The report shall describe:  
 2 (1) official action taken; and  
 3 (2) actionable items considered;  
 4 by the education commission of the states during the preceding two (2)  
 5 years:

6 SECTION 144. IC 20-40-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 7 1, 2026]. (Funds Established Outside IC 20-40).

8 SECTION 145. IC 20-40-18-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.214-2025,  
 9 SECTION 198, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 10 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. (a) This section sets forth an  
 11 exclusive list of the expenditures that may be made from the operations  
 12 fund under section 5(1) of this chapter, as set forth in the school  
 13 corporation's plan or amended plan.

14 (b) Subject to the expenditures that are identified in the school  
 15 corporation's plan or amended plan, the operations fund shall be used  
 16 for the following:

- 17 (1) Site acquisition.
- 18 (2) Site development.
- 19 (3) Building acquisition, construction, replacement, renovation,  
 20 remodeling, improvement, and maintenance, including building  
 21 materials and employment services described in subsection (c).
- 22 (4) Rental of real estate, buildings, facilities, and equipment.  
 23 However, the fund may not be used for payments authorized  
 24 under IC 20-47-2 and IC 20-47-3.
- 25 (5) To repair and replace buildings and to repair and replace  
 26 building fixtures that are:
  - 27 (A) owned or leased by the school corporation; and
  - 28 (B) of a type constituting loss capable of being covered by  
 29 casualty insurance.
- 30 (6) Purchase, lease, repair, or maintenance of equipment,  
 31 including maintenance vehicles to be used by the school  
 32 corporation. However, the fund may not be used to pay for the  
 33 following:
  - 34 (A) The purchase, lease, repair, or maintenance of vehicles  
 35 that are not maintenance vehicles.
  - 36 (B) Except as provided in subdivision (7), equipment to be  
 37 used primarily for interscholastic or extracurricular  
 38 activities.
- 39 (7) Service contracts for janitorial and custodial services,  
 40 maintenance services, snow and ice removal services, trash  
 41 removal services, mowing and lawn care services, pest control  
 42 services, and any other routine services normally required in the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 maintenance or upkeep of school facilities.
- 2 (8) Repair, replacement, or site acquisition that is necessitated by
- 3 an emergency.
- 4 (9) Construction, repair, replacement, remodeling, or
- 5 maintenance of a school sports facility. However, the maximum
- 6 expenditures under this subdivision in a calendar year may not
- 7 exceed two and seven-tenths percent (2.7%) of the property tax
- 8 revenues levied for the fund in the calendar year.
- 9 (10) Utilities.
- 10 (11) Property and casualty insurance.
- 11 (12) Purchase, lease, upgrade, maintain, or repair technology that
- 12 will not be allocated to student instruction and learning under
- 13 IC 20-42.5, including the following:
- 14 (A) Computer hardware, computer software, wiring and
- 15 computer networks, and communication access systems
- 16 used to connect with computer networks or electronic
- 17 gateways.
- 18 (B) Services of full-time or part-time computer maintenance
- 19 employees.
- 20 (C) Conducting nonrecurring inservice technology training
- 21 of school employees.
- 22 (D) Implementing the technology preparation curriculum.
- 23 (E) Participating in a program to provide educational
- 24 technologies, including
- 25 (i) ~~computers in the homes of students (commonly~~
- 26 ~~referred to as "the buddy system project") under~~
- 27 ~~IC 20-20-13-6;~~
- 28 (ii) ~~the 4R's technology program;~~ or
- 29 (iii) ~~any other~~ program under the educational
- 30 technology program described in ~~IC 20-20-13-~~
- 31 **IC 20-20.5-6.**
- 32 (F) Obtaining any combination of equipment or services
- 33 described in clauses (D) and (E).
- 34 (13) To pay advances, together with interest on the advances,
- 35 from the common school fund for educational technology
- 36 programs under IC 20-49-4.
- 37 (14) To pay for energy saving contracts entered into by a school
- 38 corporation under IC 36-1-12.5.
- 39 (15) To maintain a joint school established with a school
- 40 corporation in an adjacent state under IC 20-23-11 as is
- 41 otherwise provided by law for maintaining the public schools in
- 42 Indiana.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (16) To pay a judgment rendered against the school corporation,
- 2 or rendered against an officer or employee of the school
- 3 corporation for which the school corporation is liable under
- 4 IC 34-13-2, IC 34-13-3, or IC 34-13-4 (or IC 34-4-16.5,
- 5 IC 34-4-16.6, or IC 34-4-16.7 before their repeal).
- 6 (17) To pay a claim or settlement for which the school
- 7 corporation is liable under IC 34-13-2, IC 34-13-3, or IC 34-13-4
- 8 (or IC 34-4-16.5, IC 34-4-16.6, or IC 34-4-16.7 before their
- 9 repeal).
- 10 (18) To pay a premium, management fee, claim, or settlement for
- 11 which the school corporation is liable under a federal or state
- 12 statute, including IC 22-3 and IC 22-4.
- 13 (19) To pay a settlement or claim for which insurance coverage
- 14 is permitted under IC 20-26-5-4(a)(15).
- 15 (20) All other lawful expenses that are not expenses described in
- 16 IC 20-40-2-4.
- 17 (21) To pay for expenses incurred as a result of unusual
- 18 circumstances.
- 19 (c) The fund shall be used to pay for services of school corporation
- 20 employees who perform services considered to be a skilled trade by the
- 21 United States Department of Labor, Employment and Training
- 22 Administration. For purposes of this subsection, skilled trade services
- 23 do not include janitorial or comparable routine services normally
- 24 provided in the daily operation of school facilities or equipment.
- 25 Payment may be made for employee services only if the employees
- 26 perform:
- 27 (1) construction of;
- 28 (2) renovation of;
- 29 (3) remodeling of;
- 30 (4) repair of; or
- 31 (5) maintenance on;
- 32 the facilities and equipment of the school corporation.
- 33 SECTION 146. IC 20-40-18-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L. 162-2024,
- 34 SECTION 24, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 35 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. (a) A school corporation shall use the
- 36 operations fund to pay the transportation costs attributable to
- 37 transportation of school children as specified in subsection (b).
- 38 (b) Only the following costs are payable from the fund:
- 39 (1) Salaries paid to bus drivers, transportation supervisors,
- 40 mechanics and garage employees, clerks, and other
- 41 transportation related employees.
- 42 (2) Contracted transportation services.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (3) Wages of independent contractors.
- 2 (4) Contracts with common carriers.
- 3 (5) Student fares.
- 4 (6) Transportation related insurance.
- 5 (7) Transportation of school children to:
  - 6 (A) an apprenticeship program (as defined in
  - 7 IC 20-43-8-0.3);
  - 8 (B) a career and technical education (as defined in
  - 9 ~~IC 20-20-38-1~~ **IC 20-20.5-10-1**) program;
  - 10 (C) a modern youth apprenticeship (as defined in
  - 11 IC 20-51.4-2-9.5); and
  - 12 (D) a work based learning course (as defined in
  - 13 IC 20-43-8-0.7).
- 14 (8) Other expenses of operating the school corporation's
- 15 transportation service, including gasoline, lubricants, tires,
- 16 repairs, contracted repairs, parts, supplies, equipment, and other
- 17 related expenses.
- 18 (c) Percentages or parts of salaries of teaching personnel or
- 19 principals are not attributable to transportation. However, parts of
- 20 salaries of instructional aides who are assigned to assist with the school
- 21 transportation program are attributable to transportation. The costs
- 22 described in this subsection (other than instructional aide costs) may
- 23 not be budgeted for payment or paid from the fund.
- 24 (d) Costs for a calendar year are those costs attributable to
- 25 transportation for students during the school year ending in the
- 26 calendar year.
- 27 SECTION 147. IC 20-40-18-10.5, AS AMENDED BY
- 28 P.L.68-2025, SECTION 214, IS AMENDED TO READ AS
- 29 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10.5. (a) This section
- 30 applies only to eligible charter schools that receive amounts distributed
- 31 under IC 20-46-8-11.2 or IC 20-46-8-12.
- 32 (b) For purposes of this section, "charter board" means the
- 33 governing body of the organizer (as defined in IC 20-24-1-7) of an
- 34 eligible charter school.
- 35 (c) The operations fund may be used only to do the following:
- 36 (1) Carry out a capital projects plan under the following
- 37 conditions:
  - 38 (A) The plan must include all proposed expenditures that
  - 39 exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) and are for:
    - 40 (i) capital assets; or
    - 41 (ii) projects that are considered capital in nature,
    - 42 including technology related projects.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (B) If a charter school wants to use money in the operations  
 2 fund during the year to pay for any items listed in clause (E)  
 3 that are considered capital in nature, the charter board must  
 4 approve a plan following a public hearing. The charter  
 5 school shall post the proposed plan or proposed amended  
 6 plan on the charter school's website before the hearing. The  
 7 charter school shall submit the proposed capital projects  
 8 plan to the department of local government finance's  
 9 computer gateway at least ten (10) days before the public  
 10 hearing. The department of local government finance shall  
 11 make the proposed plan available at least ten (10) days  
 12 before the hearing, through the department's computer  
 13 gateway. If an amendment to a capital projects plan is  
 14 proposed, the charter board must declare the nature of and  
 15 need for the amendment in the plan amendment.

16 (C) If a charter board adopts a plan under clause (B), the  
 17 charter school must then submit the plan to the department  
 18 of local government finance for inclusion on the  
 19 department's computer gateway not later than thirty (30)  
 20 days after adoption of the plan. The department of local  
 21 government finance shall immediately make the proposed  
 22 plan available through the gateway website.

23 (D) This clause applies to an amendment to a plan that is  
 24 required because of an emergency that results in costs that  
 25 exceed the amount accumulated in the fund for repair,  
 26 replacement, or site acquisition that is necessitated by an  
 27 emergency. The charter board is not required to comply  
 28 with clause (C). If the charter board determines that an  
 29 emergency exists, the governing body may adopt an  
 30 amendment to the plan. An amendment to a plan is not  
 31 subject to the deadline and procedures for adoption of a  
 32 plan described in this subdivision.

33 (E) This clause sets forth an exclusive list of the  
 34 expenditures that may be made from the operations fund  
 35 under clause (B), as set forth in the charter board's plan or  
 36 amended plan. Subject to the expenditures that are  
 37 identified in the charter school's plan or amended plan, the  
 38 operations fund shall be used for the following:

- 39 (i) Site acquisition.
- 40 (ii) Site development.
- 41 (iii) Building acquisition, construction, replacement,
- 42 renovation, remodeling, improvement, and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 maintenance, including building materials and  
 2 employment services.
- 3 (iv) Rental of real estate, buildings, facilities, and  
 4 equipment.
- 5 (v) To repair and replace buildings and to repair and  
 6 replace building fixtures that are owned or leased by  
 7 the charter school and of a type constituting loss  
 8 capable of being covered by casualty insurance.
- 9 (vi) Purchase, lease, repair, or maintenance of  
 10 equipment, including maintenance vehicles to be used  
 11 by the charter school. However, the fund may not be  
 12 used to pay for the purchase, lease, repair, or  
 13 maintenance of vehicles that are not maintenance  
 14 vehicles, or equipment to be used primarily for  
 15 interscholastic or extracurricular activities.
- 16 (vii) Service contracts for janitorial and custodial  
 17 services, maintenance services, snow and ice removal  
 18 services, trash removal services, mowing and lawn care  
 19 services, pest control services, and any other routine  
 20 services normally required in the maintenance or  
 21 upkeep of charter school facilities.
- 22 (viii) Repair, replacement, or site acquisition that is  
 23 necessitated by an emergency.
- 24 (ix) Construction, repair, replacement, remodeling, or  
 25 maintenance of a school sports facility.
- 26 (x) Utilities.
- 27 (xi) Property and casualty insurance.
- 28 (xii) Purchase, lease, upgrade, maintenance, or repair  
 29 technology that will not be allocated to student  
 30 instruction and learning, to include computer  
 31 hardware, computer software, wiring and computer  
 32 networks, and communication access systems used to  
 33 connect with computer networks or electronic  
 34 gateways; services of full-time or part-time computer  
 35 maintenance employees; conducting nonrecurring  
 36 inservice technology training of school employees;  
 37 implementing the technology preparation curriculum;  
 38 participating in a program to provide educational  
 39 technologies, including computers in the homes of  
 40 students (commonly referred to as "the buddy system  
 41 project") under IC 20-20-13-6, the 4R's technology  
 42 program, or any other program under the educational

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

- 1 technology program described in ~~IC 20-20-13;~~
- 2 **IC 20-20.5-6;** and obtaining any combination of
- 3 equipment or services in the preceding two (2)
- 4 categories of this item.
- 5 (xiii) Services of charter school employees who
- 6 perform services considered to be a skilled trade by the
- 7 United States Department of Labor, Employment and
- 8 Training Administration. For purposes of this item,
- 9 skilled trade services do not include janitorial or
- 10 comparable routine services normally provided in the
- 11 daily operation of school facilities or equipment.
- 12 Payment may be made for employee services only if
- 13 the employees perform construction of, renovation of,
- 14 remodeling of, repair of, or maintenance on the
- 15 facilities and equipment of the charter school.
- 16 (2) Pay transportation costs under the following conditions:
- 17 (A) A charter school shall use the operations fund to pay the
- 18 transportation costs attributable to transportation of school
- 19 children as specified in clause (B).
- 20 (B) Only the following costs are payable from the fund:
- 21 (i) Salaries paid to bus drivers, transportation
- 22 supervisors, mechanics and garage employees, clerks,
- 23 and other transportation related employees.
- 24 (ii) Contracted transportation services.
- 25 (iii) Wages of independent contractors.
- 26 (iv) Contracts with common carriers.
- 27 (v) Student fares.
- 28 (vi) Transportation related insurance.
- 29 (vii) Other expenses of operating the school
- 30 corporation's transportation service, including gasoline,
- 31 lubricants, tires, repairs, contracted repairs, parts,
- 32 supplies, equipment, and other related expenses.
- 33 (C) Percentages or parts of salaries of teaching personnel or
- 34 principals are not attributable to transportation. However,
- 35 parts of salaries of instructional aides who are assigned to
- 36 assist with the school transportation program are
- 37 attributable to transportation. The costs described in this
- 38 clause (other than instructional aide costs) may not be
- 39 budgeted for payment or paid from the fund.
- 40 (D) Costs for a calendar year are those costs attributable to
- 41 transportation for students during the school year ending in
- 42 the calendar year.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (3) Carry out a school bus replacement plan approved by the  
2 charter school board under the following conditions:

3 (A) Before a charter school may use money in the  
4 operations fund for replacing school buses, a resolution  
5 approving the school bus replacement plan or amended plan  
6 must be submitted to the department of local government  
7 finance.

8 (B) The department of local government finance shall  
9 prescribe the format of the plan. A plan must apply to at  
10 least the five (5) budget years immediately following the  
11 year the plan is adopted and include at least an estimate for  
12 each year to which it applies of the nature and amount of  
13 proposed expenditures from the fund, and if the school  
14 corporation is seeking to acquire or contract for  
15 transportation services that will provide additional school  
16 buses or school buses with a larger seating capacity as  
17 compared with the number and type of school buses from  
18 the prior school year, evidence of a demand for increased  
19 transportation services within the school corporation.  
20 However, the evidence requirement regarding a contract for  
21 transportation services does not apply if contracted  
22 transportation services are not paid from the fund.

23 (C) If the charter school is seeking to require a contractor to  
24 replace a school bus, evidence that the need exists for the  
25 replacement of the school bus. This clause does not apply  
26 if contracted transportation services are not paid from the  
27 operations fund.

28 (D) Evidence that the charter school that seeks to acquire  
29 additional school buses under this subdivision is acquiring  
30 or contracting for the school buses only for the purposes  
31 specified in clause (B) or for replacement purposes.

32 (E) If a charter school wants to use money in the operations  
33 fund during the year to pay for school bus replacement, the  
34 governing body must adopt a resolution approving the bus  
35 replacement plan or amended plan. The charter school shall  
36 post the proposed plan or proposed amended plan on the  
37 charter school's website before the hearing. The governing  
38 body must hold a hearing on the adoption of the plan. The  
39 charter school shall submit the proposed school bus  
40 replacement plan or amended plan to the department of  
41 local government finance's computer gateway at least ten  
42 (10) days before the hearing on the adoption of the plan.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

1 The department of local government finance shall make the  
2 proposed plan available to taxpayers, at least ten (10) days  
3 before the hearing, through the department's computer  
4 gateway. If an amendment to a bus replacement plan is  
5 being proposed, the charter school must declare the nature  
6 of and the need for the amendment in the resolution to  
7 adopt the amendment to the plan.

8 (4) Pay expenses that are allocated to overhead and operational  
9 expenditures.

10 (5) Establish, maintain, and equip a public playground.

11 SECTION 148. IC 20-42.5-2-0.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.126-2017,  
12 SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
13 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 0.5. As used in this chapter, "applicable nonpublic  
14 school" has the meaning set forth in ~~IC 20-20-1-0.5.~~ **IC 20-20.5-1-1.**

15 SECTION 149. IC 20-42.5-2-4, AS AMENDED BY  
16 P.L.126-2017, SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
17 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) Educational service centers  
18 established under ~~IC 20-20-1~~ **IC 20-20.5-1** shall support and facilitate  
19 actions by school corporations and charter schools under this article,  
20 including by the use of an educational service center's existing  
21 cooperative agreements.

22 (b) School corporations, charter schools, and educational service  
23 centers may use the division of finance of the department and the office  
24 of management and budget to provide technical assistance under this  
25 article.

26 (c) Not later than August 31 of each year, the educational service  
27 centers shall report to the state board the results of the efforts of the  
28 educational service centers under this article during the preceding  
29 school year.

30 SECTION 150. IC 20-42.5-3-5, AS AMENDED BY  
31 P.L.130-2018, SECTION 90, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
32 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. (a) For each school  
33 year using the 2005-2006 school year as a baseline:

34 (1) the office of management and budget shall analyze and report  
35 to the state board, the governor, and the general assembly  
36 concerning the progress or lack of progress of each school  
37 corporation; of all school corporations in each educational  
38 service center's area; and in Indiana as a whole in improving the  
39 ratio of student instructional expenditures to all other  
40 expenditures for the previous school year; **and**

41 (2) the state board shall recognize publicly each school  
42 corporation and educational service center that has an improved

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 ratio of student instructional expenditures to all other  
 2 expenditures during the previous school year;  
 3 ~~(3)~~ the office of management and budget and the division of  
 4 finance of the department shall be available to consult with and  
 5 provide technical assistance to each school corporation that did  
 6 not have an improved ratio of student instructional expenditures  
 7 to all other expenditures during the previous school year; and  
 8 ~~(4)~~ **(2)** each school corporation shall **submit a report or make**  
 9 **available to the department in a form and manner**  
 10 **determined by the department** the following information to the  
 11 public in the school corporation's annual performance report and  
 12 to the members of the general assembly whose districts include  
 13 the school corporation:

14 (A) the percentage of resources spent by the school  
 15 corporation during the previous school year on each of the  
 16 following categories of expenditures:

- 17 (i) (A) Student academic achievement expenditures.
- 18 (ii) (B) Student instructional support expenditures.
- 19 (iii) (C) Overhead and operational expenditures.
- 20 (iv) (D) Nonoperational expenditures.

21 (B) The trend line for each category described in clause (A):

22 (C) Whether the school corporation did or did not make  
 23 progress in improving the ratio of student instructional  
 24 expenditures to all other expenditures during the previous  
 25 school year:

26 (b) The reports to the general assembly under subsection (a)(1)  
 27 and to individual members of the general assembly under subsection  
 28 ~~(a)(4)~~ must be submitted to the executive director of the legislative  
 29 services agency in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

30 SECTION 151. IC 20-42.5-3-7, AS AMENDED BY  
 31 P.L.130-2018, SECTION 91, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 32 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. (a) The chart of  
 33 accounts used by school corporations must:

- 34 (1) coincide with the categories of expenditures described in  
 35 section ~~5(a)(4)(A)~~ **5(a)(2)** of this chapter; and
- 36 (2) provide the ability to determine expenditures made at and for  
 37 each individual school building of a school corporation.

38 Each school corporation shall ~~on January 1, 2019, begin using~~ **use** the  
 39 chart of accounts developed under this section.

40 (b) The state board of accounts may, in consultation with the  
 41 department and the office of management and budget, modify the chart  
 42 of accounts as necessary to make the chart of accounts coincide with

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 the categories of expenditures described in section ~~5(a)(4)(A)~~ **5(a)(2)**  
2 of this chapter.

3 SECTION 152. IC 20-42.5-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
4 1, 2026]. (Emergency Measures to Maintain Instruction and Learning  
5 Programs).

6 SECTION 153. IC 20-43-8-7.5, AS AMENDED BY THE  
7 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL  
8 ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
9 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7.5. (a) The department of workforce development  
10 shall designate each career and technical education program as:

- 11 (1) an apprenticeship program;
- 12 (2) a cooperative education program;
- 13 (3) a work based learning program;
- 14 (4) a high value program;
- 15 (5) a moderate value program;
- 16 (6) a less than moderate value program;
- 17 (7) an introductory program; or
- 18 (8) a foundational career and technical education course.

19 The designation of career and technical education programs by the  
20 department of workforce development under this section must be  
21 reviewed and approved by the state board as provided in this section.

22 (b) Not later than December 1, 2019, and each December 1  
23 thereafter, the department of workforce development shall designate  
24 each career and technical education program as:

- 25 (1) an apprenticeship program;
- 26 (2) a work based learning program;
- 27 (3) a high value level 1 program;
- 28 (4) a high value level 2 program;
- 29 (5) a moderate value level 1 program;
- 30 (6) a moderate value level 2 program;
- 31 (7) a less than moderate value level 1 program;
- 32 (8) a less than moderate value level 2 program;
- 33 (9) a planning for college and career course; or
- 34 (10) an introductory program.

35 The designation of career and technical education programs by the  
36 department of workforce development under this section must be  
37 reviewed and approved by the state board as provided in this section.

38 (c) If a new career and technical education program is created by  
39 rule, the department of workforce development shall determine the  
40 category in which the program is designated under subsection (a) or  
41 (b). A career and technical education program must be approved by the  
42 department of workforce development in order for a school corporation

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 to be eligible to receive a grant amount for the career and technical  
 2 education program under section 15 of this chapter.  
 3 (d) Not later than December 1 of each year, the department of  
 4 workforce development shall provide a report to the state board that  
 5 includes the following information:  
 6 (1) A list of the career and technical education courses for the  
 7 next school year that are designated by the department of  
 8 workforce development under this section.  
 9 (2) The labor market demand used to designate each career and  
 10 technical education program under this section.  
 11 (3) The average wage level used to designate each career and  
 12 technical education program under this section.  
 13 (4) If applicable, the labor market demand and average wage  
 14 level data for specific regions, counties, and municipalities.  
 15 (5) Any other information pertinent to the methodology used by  
 16 the department of workforce development to designate each  
 17 career and technical education program under this section.  
 18 (e) Not later than January 1 of each year, the state board shall  
 19 review and approve the report provided by the department of workforce  
 20 development under subsection (d) at a public meeting to ensure that the  
 21 list of courses is in compliance with the long range state plan  
 22 developed under ~~IC 20-20-38-4~~. **IC 20-20.5-10-4**. Not later than  
 23 January 1 of each year, the state board shall send its determination to  
 24 the department of workforce development. Upon receipt of the state  
 25 board's determination, the department of workforce development shall  
 26 provide the approved report to the department.  
 27 (f) The department of workforce development shall publish the  
 28 approved report under subsection (e) on the department of workforce  
 29 development's ~~Internet web site~~; **website**, including the following:  
 30 (1) The list of career and technical education programs that are  
 31 designated by the department of workforce development under  
 32 this section.  
 33 (2) The labor market demand used to designate each career and  
 34 technical education program under this section.  
 35 (3) The average wage level used to designate each career and  
 36 technical education program under this section.  
 37 (4) If applicable, the labor market demand and average wage  
 38 level data for specific regions, counties, and municipalities.  
 39 (5) Any other information pertinent to the methodology used by  
 40 the department of workforce development to designate each  
 41 career and technical education program under this section.  
 42 In addition, the department shall notify all school corporations of the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 state board's approval of the report under subsection (e) and provide a  
 2 link within the notice to the approved report published on the  
 3 department of workforce development's ~~Internet web site~~ **website** under  
 4 this subsection.

5 SECTION 154. IC 20-49-4-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.189-2023,  
 6 SECTION 44, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 7 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. The state board may advance money to school  
 8 corporations and charter schools to be used for:

9 (1) school building construction programs; and

10 (2) ~~subject to IC 20-20-13-7~~; educational technology programs;  
 11 as provided in this chapter.

12 SECTION 155. IC 21-13-1-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.232-2025,  
 13 SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 14 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. "Fund":

15 (1) for purposes of IC 21-13-2, refers to the William A.  
 16 Crawford minority teacher scholarship fund established by  
 17 IC 21-13-2-1;

18 (2) for purposes of IC 21-13-4, refers to the National Guard  
 19 tuition supplement program fund established by IC 21-13-4-1;

20 (3) for purposes of IC 21-13-5, refers to the National Guard  
 21 scholarship extension fund established by IC 21-13-5-1;

22 ~~(4) for purposes of IC 21-13-6, refers to the primary care  
 23 physician loan forgiveness fund established by IC 21-13-6-3;~~

24 ~~(5)~~ (4) for purposes of IC 21-13-6.5, refers to the medical  
 25 residency education fund established by IC 21-13-6.5-1; and

26 ~~(6)~~ (5) for purposes of IC 21-13-12, refers to the county deputy  
 27 prosecuting attorney and public defender scholarship fund  
 28 established by IC 21-13-12-6.

29 SECTION 156. IC 21-13-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 30 1, 2026]. (Primary Care Physician Loan Forgiveness Program).

31 SECTION 157. IC 21-18-21-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.213-2025,  
 32 SECTION 251, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 33 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. The commission shall biennially  
 34 prepare a plan for implementing postsecondary career and technical  
 35 education programming after considering the long range state plan  
 36 developed under ~~IC 20-20-38-4~~. **IC 20-20.5-10-4**. The commission  
 37 shall submit the plan to the state board for its review and  
 38 recommendations. The commission shall specifically report on how the  
 39 plan addresses preparation for employment.

40 SECTION 158. IC 21-18-21-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.213-2025,  
 41 SECTION 251, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 42 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. The commission may make

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 recommendations to the state board concerning the legislative budget  
2 requests prepared under ~~IC 20-20-38-12~~ **IC 20-20.5-10-12** by state  
3 educational institutions for state funds for career and technical  
4 education.

5 SECTION 159. IC 21-18.5-6-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
6 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 9: The cost of performing a team onsite  
7 investigation for purposes of section 8 of this chapter shall be paid by  
8 the applicant postsecondary credit bearing proprietary educational  
9 institution. However, the total cost of an inspection, including room,  
10 board, and mileage that does not require travel outside Indiana, may not  
11 exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for any one (1) postsecondary  
12 credit bearing proprietary educational institution.~~

13 SECTION 160. IC 21-38-1-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
14 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 9: "Endowment" refers to an endowment described in  
15 IC 21-38-8-2.~~

16 SECTION 161. IC 21-38-1-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2007,  
17 SECTION 279, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
18 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 13. "Fund",

19 (1) for purposes of IC 21-38-7, refers to the Indiana state  
20 teachers' retirement fund established by IC 5-10.4-2-1. ~~and~~

21 (2) for purposes of ~~IC 21-38-8~~; refers to the Indiana excellence  
22 in teaching endowment established under ~~IC 21-38-8-2~~.

23 SECTION 162. IC 21-38-1-14, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2007,  
24 SECTION 279, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
25 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 14. "Fund member", for purposes  
26 of IC 21-38-7, means an individual who qualifies for membership in  
27 the fund described in section ~~13(1)~~ **13** of this chapter under  
28 IC 5-10.4-4-1.

29 SECTION 163. IC 21-38-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
30 1, 2026]. (Indiana Excellence in Teaching Endowment).

31 SECTION 164. IC 21-42-3-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.94-2024,  
32 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
33 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. (a) The definitions in IC 20-18-2 apply  
34 throughout this section.

35 (b) This section applies to a high school that is:

36 (1) a public school, including a charter school;

37 (2) a state accredited nonpublic school; or

38 (3) an eligible school (as defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7).

39 (c) ~~If a high school submits to the commission for higher  
40 education an Indiana college core feasibility report under  
41 IC 20-30-5-25, the high school shall submit the report, in a manner  
42 prescribed by the commission for higher education, not later than~~

HB 1004—LS 6983/DI 110



DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR ACCURACY

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1       ~~October 1, 2024.~~
- 2           ~~(d)~~ (c) The commission for higher education, in collaboration with
- 3       the department, shall:
- 4           (1) review each feasibility report submitted by each high school;
- 5           and
- 6           (2) provide guidance to the applicable high school on removing
- 7           any barriers that prevent or hinder the high school from offering
- 8           the Indiana college core.
- 9       ~~(e) Not later than December 1, 2025, the commission for higher~~
- 10       ~~education shall do the following:~~
- 11           ~~(1) Prepare a report regarding the following:~~
- 12                ~~(A) The number of high schools that offer and the number~~
- 13                ~~of high schools that do not offer the Indiana college core.~~
- 14                ~~(B) The outcomes of students who earn the Indiana college~~
- 15                ~~core.~~
- 16           ~~(2) Submit the report prepared under subdivision (1) to the:~~
- 17                ~~(A) governor; and~~
- 18                ~~(B) legislative council in an electronic format under~~
- 19                ~~IC 5-14-6.~~
- 20       SECTION 165. IC 31-16-6-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.263-2019,
- 21       SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 22       JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. (a) The duty to support a child under this
- 23       chapter, which does not include support for educational needs, ceases
- 24       when the child becomes nineteen (19) years of age unless any of the
- 25       following conditions occurs:
- 26           (1) The child is emancipated before becoming nineteen (19)
- 27           years of age. In this case the child support, except for the
- 28           educational needs outlined in section 2(a)(1) of this chapter,
- 29           terminates at the time of emancipation, although an order for
- 30           educational needs may continue in effect until further order of
- 31           the court.
- 32           (2) The child is incapacitated. In this case the child support
- 33           continues during the incapacity or until further order of the
- 34           court.
- 35           (3) The child:
- 36                (A) is at least eighteen (18) years of age;
- 37                (B) has not attended a secondary school or postsecondary
- 38                educational institution for the prior four (4) months and is
- 39                not enrolled in a secondary school or postsecondary
- 40                educational institution; and
- 41                (C) is or is capable of supporting himself or herself through
- 42                employment.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 In this case the child support terminates upon the court's finding  
 2 that the conditions prescribed in this subdivision exist. However,  
 3 if the court finds that the conditions set forth in clauses (A)  
 4 through (C) are met but that the child is only partially supporting  
 5 or is capable of only partially supporting himself or herself, the  
 6 court may order that support be modified instead of terminated.  
 7 (4) The child is a full-time student in a secondary school (as  
 8 defined in ~~IC 20-18-2-18(a)~~ **IC 20-18-2-18** and a parent or  
 9 guardian of the child files notice under subsection (c) advising  
 10 the court that the child continues or will continue to be enrolled  
 11 in secondary school. In this case, the child support:  
 12 (1) continues until; and  
 13 (2) terminates upon;  
 14 the child's graduation from secondary school.  
 15 (b) For purposes of determining if a child is emancipated under  
 16 subsection (a)(1), if the court finds that the child:  
 17 (1) is on active duty in the United States armed services;  
 18 (2) has married; or  
 19 (3) is not under the care or control of:  
 20 (A) either parent; or  
 21 (B) an individual or agency approved by the court;  
 22 the court shall find the child emancipated and terminate the child  
 23 support.  
 24 (c) Notice under subsection (a)(4) must:  
 25 (1) be filed with the court and provided to each party to the child  
 26 support proceeding:  
 27 (A) not earlier than the date on which the child becomes  
 28 seventeen (17) years of age; and  
 29 (B) not later than the date on which the child becomes  
 30 nineteen (19) years of age; and  
 31 (2) include:  
 32 (A) proof of the child's enrollment; and  
 33 (B) the child's expected graduation date.  
 34 (d) If:  
 35 (1) a parent or guardian files a notice under subsection (a)(4);  
 36 and  
 37 (2) an objection or request for a hearing is not filed by a party to  
 38 the child support proceeding not later than thirty (30) days after  
 39 the party receives the notice;  
 40 the court may, without holding a hearing, issue an order continuing  
 41 child support through the date on which the child is expected to  
 42 graduate.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (e) If a court has established a duty to support a child in a court  
 2 order issued before July 1, 2012, the:  
 3 (1) parent or guardian of the child; or  
 4 (2) child;  
 5 may file a petition for educational needs until the child becomes  
 6 twenty-one (21) years of age.  
 7 (f) If a court has established a duty to support a child in a court  
 8 order issued after June 30, 2012, the:  
 9 (1) parent or guardian of the child; or  
 10 (2) child;  
 11 may file a petition for educational needs until the child becomes  
 12 nineteen (19) years of age.  
 13 (g) If:  
 14 (1) an order was issued after June 30, 2012, that denied support  
 15 for educational needs to a child who was less than twenty-one  
 16 (21) years of age at the time the petition for educational needs  
 17 was filed; and  
 18 (2) support for educational needs was denied based on the fact  
 19 that the child was older than eighteen (18) years of age;  
 20 notwithstanding any other law, a parent or guardian of the child or the  
 21 child may file with the court a subsequent petition for educational  
 22 needs. The court shall consider the petition on the merits in accordance  
 23 with this section and may not consider the absence of subsection (e)  
 24 from law at the time of the initial filing.  
 25 SECTION 166. IC 33-24-6-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.77-2025,  
 26 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 27 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) The office of judicial administration shall  
 28 do the following:  
 29 (1) Examine the administrative and business methods and  
 30 systems employed in the offices of the clerks of court and other  
 31 offices related to and serving the courts and make  
 32 recommendations for necessary improvement.  
 33 (2) Collect and compile statistical data and other information on  
 34 the judicial work of the courts in Indiana. All justices of the  
 35 supreme court, judges of the court of appeals, judges of all trial  
 36 courts, and any city or town courts, whether having general or  
 37 special jurisdiction, court clerks, court reporters, and other  
 38 officers and employees of the courts shall, upon notice by the  
 39 chief administrative officer and in compliance with procedures  
 40 prescribed by the chief administrative officer, furnish the chief  
 41 administrative officer the information as is requested concerning  
 42 the nature and volume of judicial business. The information must

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 include the following:
- 2 (A) The volume, condition, and type of business conducted
- 3 by the courts.
- 4 (B) The methods of procedure in the courts.
- 5 (C) The work accomplished by the courts.
- 6 (D) The receipt and expenditure of public money by and for
- 7 the operation of the courts.
- 8 (E) The methods of disposition or termination of cases.
- 9 (3) Prepare and publish reports, not less than one (1) or more
- 10 than two (2) times per year, on the nature and volume of judicial
- 11 work performed by the courts as determined by the information
- 12 required in subdivision (2).
- 13 (4) Serve the judicial nominating commission and the judicial
- 14 qualifications commission in the performance by the
- 15 commissions of their statutory and constitutional functions.
- 16 (5) Administer the civil legal aid fund as required by
- 17 IC 33-24-12.
- 18 (6) Administer the court technology fund established by section
- 19 12 of this chapter.
- 20 (7) By December 31, 2013, develop and implement a standard
- 21 protocol for sending and receiving court data:
- 22 (A) between the protective order registry, established by
- 23 IC 5-2-9-5.5, and county court case management systems;
- 24 (B) at the option of the prosecuting attorney, for:
- 25 (i) a prosecuting attorney's case management system;
- 26 (ii) a county court case management system; and
- 27 (iii) a county court case management system developed
- 28 and operated by the office of judicial administration;
- 29 to interface with the electronic traffic tickets, as defined by
- 30 IC 9-30-3-2.5; and
- 31 (C) between county court case management systems and the
- 32 case management system developed and operated by the
- 33 office of judicial administration.
- 34 The standard protocol developed and implemented under this
- 35 subdivision shall permit private sector vendors, including
- 36 vendors providing service to a local system and vendors
- 37 accessing the system for information, to send and receive court
- 38 information on an equitable basis and at an equitable cost, and
- 39 for a case management system developed and operated by the
- 40 office of judicial administration, must include a searchable field
- 41 for the name and bail agent license number, if applicable, of the
- 42 bail agent or a person authorized by the surety that pays bail for

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 an individual as described in IC 35-33-8-3.2.
- 2 (8) Establish and administer an electronic system for receiving
- 3 information that relates to certain individuals who may be
- 4 prohibited from possessing a firearm for the purpose of:
  - 5 (A) transmitting this information to the Federal Bureau of
  - 6 Investigation for inclusion in the NICS; and
  - 7 (B) beginning July 1, 2021, compiling and publishing
  - 8 certain statistics related to the confiscation and retention of
  - 9 firearms as described under section 14 of this chapter.
- 10 (9) Establish and administer an electronic system for receiving
- 11 drug related felony conviction information from courts. The
- 12 office of judicial administration shall notify NPLEx of each drug
- 13 related felony entered after June 30, 2012, and do the following:
  - 14 (A) Provide NPLEx with the following information:
    - 15 (i) The convicted individual's full name.
    - 16 (ii) The convicted individual's date of birth.
    - 17 (iii) The convicted individual's driver's license number,
    - 18 state personal identification number, or other unique
    - 19 number, if available.
    - 20 (iv) The date the individual was convicted of the
    - 21 felony.
  - 22 Upon receipt of the information from the office of judicial
  - 23 administration, a stop sale alert must be generated through
  - 24 NPLEx for each individual reported under this clause.
  - 25 (B) Notify NPLEx if the felony of an individual reported
  - 26 under clause (A) has been:
    - 27 (i) set aside;
    - 28 (ii) reversed;
    - 29 (iii) expunged; or
    - 30 (iv) vacated.
  - 31 Upon receipt of information under this clause, NPLEx shall
  - 32 remove the stop sale alert issued under clause (A) for the
  - 33 individual.
- 34 (10) After July 1, 2018, establish and administer an electronic
- 35 system for receiving from courts felony or misdemeanor
- 36 conviction information for each felony or misdemeanor
- 37 described in ~~IC 20-28-5-8(e)~~ **IC 20-28-5-8(b)**. The office of
- 38 judicial administration shall notify the department of education
- 39 at least one (1) time each week of each felony or misdemeanor
- 40 described in ~~IC 20-28-5-8(e)~~ **IC 20-28-5-8(b)** entered after July
- 41 1, 2018, and do the following:
  - 42 (A) Provide the department of education with the following

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 information:
- 2 (i) The convicted individual's full name.
- 3 (ii) The convicted individual's date of birth.
- 4 (iii) The convicted individual's driver's license number,
- 5 state personal identification number, or other unique
- 6 number, if available.
- 7 (iv) The date the individual was convicted of the felony
- 8 or misdemeanor.
- 9 (B) Notify the department of education if the felony or
- 10 misdemeanor of an individual reported under clause (A) has
- 11 been:
- 12 (i) set aside;
- 13 (ii) reversed; or
- 14 (iii) vacated.
- 15 (11) Perform legal and administrative duties for the justices as
- 16 determined by the justices.
- 17 (12) Provide staff support for the judicial conference of Indiana
- 18 established in IC 33-38-9.
- 19 (13) Work with the United States Department of Veterans
- 20 Affairs to identify and address the needs of veterans in the court
- 21 system.
- 22 (14) If necessary for purposes of IC 35-47-16-1, issue a retired
- 23 judicial officer an identification card identifying the retired
- 24 judicial officer as a retired judicial officer.
- 25 (15) Establish and administer the statewide juvenile justice data
- 26 aggregation plan established under section 12.5 of this chapter.
- 27 (16) Create and make available an application for detention to be
- 28 used in proceedings under IC 12-26-5 (mental health detention,
- 29 commitment, and treatment).
- 30 (17) Create and make available a uniform form to assist a court
- 31 in making an indigency determination under IC 35-33-7-6.5.
- 32 (18) Before July 1, 2025, establish and administer an electronic
- 33 system for:
- 34 (A) receiving a request for a chronological case summary
- 35 from; and
- 36 (B) transmitting a chronological case summary to;
- 37 the state police department for purposes of expungement or
- 38 sealing of records.
- 39 (b) All forms to be used in gathering data must be approved by the
- 40 supreme court and shall be distributed to all judges and clerks before
- 41 the start of each period for which reports are required.
- 42 (c) The office of judicial administration may adopt rules to

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 implement this section.  
2 SECTION 167. IC 34-13-3-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.186-2025,  
3 SECTION 182, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
4 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) A governmental entity or an  
5 employee acting within the scope of the employee's employment is not  
6 liable if a loss results from the following:  
7 (1) The natural condition of unimproved property.  
8 (2) The condition of a reservoir, dam, canal, conduit, drain, or  
9 similar structure when used by a person for a purpose that is not  
10 foreseeable.  
11 (3) The temporary condition of a public thoroughfare or extreme  
12 sport area that results from weather.  
13 (4) The condition of an unpaved road, trail, or footpath, the  
14 purpose of which is to provide access to a recreation or scenic  
15 area.  
16 (5) The design, construction, control, operation, or normal  
17 condition of an extreme sport area, if all entrances to the extreme  
18 sport area are marked with:  
19 (A) a set of rules governing the use of the extreme sport  
20 area;  
21 (B) a warning concerning the hazards and dangers  
22 associated with the use of the extreme sport area; and  
23 (C) a statement that the extreme sport area may be used  
24 only by persons operating extreme sport equipment.  
25 This subdivision shall not be construed to relieve a governmental  
26 entity from liability for the continuing duty to maintain extreme  
27 sports areas in a reasonably safe condition.  
28 (6) The initiation of a judicial or an administrative proceeding.  
29 (7) The performance of a discretionary function; however, the  
30 provision of medical or optical care as provided in  
31 IC 34-6-2.1-54 shall be considered as a ministerial act.  
32 (8) The adoption and enforcement of or failure to adopt or  
33 enforce:  
34 (A) a law (including rules and regulations); or  
35 (B) in the case of a public school or charter school, a policy;  
36 unless the act of enforcement constitutes false arrest or false  
37 imprisonment.  
38 (9) An act or omission performed in good faith and without  
39 malice under the apparent authority of a statute which is invalid  
40 if the employee would not have been liable had the statute been  
41 valid.  
42 (10) The act or omission of anyone other than the governmental

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 entity or the governmental entity's employee.
- 2 (11) The issuance, denial, suspension, or revocation of, or failure
- 3 or refusal to issue, deny, suspend, or revoke any permit, license,
- 4 certificate, approval, order, or similar authorization, where the
- 5 authority is discretionary under the law.
- 6 (12) Failure to make an inspection, or making an inadequate or
- 7 negligent inspection, of any property, other than the property of
- 8 a governmental entity, to determine whether the property
- 9 complied with or violates any law or contains a hazard to health
- 10 or safety.
- 11 (13) Entry upon any property where the entry is expressly or
- 12 impliedly authorized by law.
- 13 (14) Misrepresentation if unintentional.
- 14 (15) Theft by another person of money in the employee's official
- 15 custody, unless the loss was sustained because of the employee's
- 16 own negligent or wrongful act or omission.
- 17 (16) Injury to the property of a person under the jurisdiction and
- 18 control of the department of correction if the person has not
- 19 exhausted the administrative remedies and procedures provided
- 20 by section 7 of this chapter.
- 21 (17) Injury to the person or property of a person under
- 22 supervision of a governmental entity and who is:
- 23 (A) on probation;
- 24 (B) assigned to an alcohol and drug services program under
- 25 IC 12-23, a minimum security release program under
- 26 IC 11-10-8, a pretrial conditional release program under
- 27 IC 35-33-8, or a community corrections program under
- 28 IC 11-12; or
- 29 (C) subject to a court order requiring the person to be
- 30 escorted by a county police officer while on or in a
- 31 government building (as defined in IC 36-9-13-3) owned by
- 32 a county building authority under IC 36-9-13, unless the
- 33 injury is the result of an act or omission amounting to:
- 34 (i) gross negligence;
- 35 (ii) willful or wanton misconduct; or
- 36 (iii) intentional misconduct.
- 37 (18) Design of a highway (as defined in IC 9-13-2-73), toll road
- 38 project (as defined in IC 8-15-2-4(4)), tollway (as defined in
- 39 IC 8-15-3-7), or project (as defined in IC 8-15.7-2-14) if the
- 40 claimed loss occurs at least twenty (20) years after the public
- 41 highway, toll road project, tollway, or project was designed or
- 42 substantially redesigned; except that this subdivision shall not be

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 construed to relieve a responsible governmental entity from the  
 2 continuing duty to provide and maintain public highways in a  
 3 reasonably safe condition.  
 4 (19) Development, adoption, implementation, operation,  
 5 maintenance, or use of an enhanced emergency communication  
 6 system.  
 7 (20) Injury to a student or a student's property by an employee of  
 8 a school corporation if the employee is acting reasonably under  
 9 a:  
 10 (A) discipline policy adopted under IC 20-33-8-12; or  
 11 (B) restraint and seclusion plan adopted under  
 12 ~~IC 20-20-40-14.~~ **IC 20-20.5-13-16.**  
 13 (21) An act or omission performed in good faith under the  
 14 apparent authority of a court order described in IC 35-46-1-15.1  
 15 or IC 35-46-1-15.3 that is invalid, including an arrest or  
 16 imprisonment related to the enforcement of the court order, if the  
 17 governmental entity or employee would not have been liable had  
 18 the court order been valid.  
 19 (22) An act taken to investigate or remediate hazardous  
 20 substances, petroleum, or other pollutants associated with a  
 21 brownfield (as defined in IC 13-11-2-19.3) unless:  
 22 (A) the loss is a result of reckless conduct; or  
 23 (B) the governmental entity was responsible for the initial  
 24 placement of the hazardous substances, petroleum, or other  
 25 pollutants on the brownfield.  
 26 (23) The operation of an off-road vehicle (as defined in  
 27 IC 14-8-2-185) by a nongovernmental employee, or by a  
 28 governmental employee not acting within the scope of the  
 29 employment of the employee, on a public highway in a county  
 30 road system outside the corporate limits of a city or town, unless  
 31 the loss is the result of an act or omission amounting to:  
 32 (A) gross negligence;  
 33 (B) willful or wanton misconduct; or  
 34 (C) intentional misconduct.  
 35 This subdivision shall not be construed to relieve a governmental  
 36 entity from liability for the continuing duty to maintain highways  
 37 in a reasonably safe condition for the operation of motor vehicles  
 38 licensed by the bureau of motor vehicles for operation on public  
 39 highways.  
 40 (24) Any act or omission rendered in connection with a request,  
 41 investigation, assessment, or opinion provided under  
 42 IC 36-9-28.7.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (b) This subsection applies to a cause of action that accrues during  
2 a period of a state disaster emergency declared under IC 10-14-3-12 to  
3 respond to COVID-19, if the state of disaster emergency was declared  
4 after February 29, 2020, and before April 1, 2022. A governmental  
5 entity or an employee acting within the scope of the employee's  
6 employment is not liable for an act or omission arising from COVID-19  
7 unless the act or omission constitutes gross negligence, willful or  
8 wanton misconduct, or intentional misrepresentation. If a claim  
9 described in this subsection is:

10 (1) a claim for injury or death resulting from medical  
11 malpractice; and

12 (2) not barred by the immunity provided under this subsection;  
13 the claimant is required to comply with all of the provisions of  
14 IC 34-18 (medical malpractice act).

15 SECTION 168. IC 34-30-2.1-269, AS ADDED BY P.L.105-2022,  
16 SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
17 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 269. ~~IC 20-20-40-15~~ **IC 20-20.5-13-17**  
18 (Concerning actions taken to promote student conduct under a restraint  
19 and seclusion plan).

20 SECTION 169. IC 35-50-10-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.43-2021,  
21 SECTION 145, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
22 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) As used in this section,  
23 "offense requiring license revocation" means an offense listed in  
24 ~~IC 20-28-5-8(e)~~. **IC 20-28-5-8(b)**.

25 (b) If an individual is or was a teacher in a school corporation,  
26 charter school, or nonpublic school and is convicted of an offense  
27 requiring license revocation, the judge who presided over the trial or  
28 accepted a plea agreement shall give written notice of the conviction  
29 to the secretary of education and the chief administrative officer of the  
30 school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school, or, if the  
31 individual is employed in a public school, the superintendent of the  
32 school district in which the individual is employed.

33 (c) Notice under subsection (b) must occur not later than seven (7)  
34 days after the date the judgment is entered.

35 (d) The notification sent to a school or school district under  
36 subsection (b) must include only the felony for which the individual  
37 was convicted.

38 (e) If a judge later modifies the individual's sentence after giving  
39 notice under this section, the judge shall notify the school or the school  
40 district of the modification.

41 (f) After receiving a notification under subsection (b), the  
42 secretary of education shall initiate procedures to revoke the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 individual's license to teach.  
 2 SECTION 170. IC 36-1-7-13 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 3 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 13: Whenever an agreement authorized by this chapter~~  
 4 ~~is between school corporations, teachers employed under the~~  
 5 ~~agreement have the same rights and privileges as teachers employed~~  
 6 ~~under IC 20-26-10-5, IC 20-26-10-6, and IC 20-26-10-7.~~  
 7 SECTION 171. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026] (a) **512**  
 8 **IAC 4-1-3(b) is void. The publisher of the Indiana Administrative**  
 9 **Code and Indiana Register shall remove this rule from the Indiana**  
 10 **Administrative Code.**  
 11 (b) This SECTION expires July 1, 2027.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

